

India - Employment and Unemployment : NSS 66th. round

National Sample Survey Office - NSSO

Report generated on: August 11, 2016

Visit our data catalog at: <http://icssrdataservice.in/datarepository/index.php>

Overview

Identification

ID NUMBER

DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-66-10-2011

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Anonymised dataset for public distribution.

Overview

ABSTRACT

The Employment and Unemployment surveys of National sample Survey (NSS) are primary sources of data on various indicators of labour force at National and State levels. These are used for planning, policy formulation, decision support and as input for further statistical exercises by various Government organizations, academicians, researchers and scholars. NSS surveys on employment and un-employment with large sample size of households have been conducted quinquennially from 27th. round(October'1972 - September'1973) onwards. The NSS 66th. round carried out during July'2009 - June'2010 was the eighth quinquennial round in the series covering subjects of (i) Household Consumer Expenditure and (ii) Employment and Unemployment.

Field work of the survey is carried out by the Field Operation Division (FOD) of National Sample Survey Office (NSSO) in which the central samples are covered. most of the State Governments also participate in the survey on matching sample size basis.

The National Sample Survey Office (NSSO) during the period July 2009 - June 2010 carried out an all-India household survey on the subject of employment and unemployment in India as a part of 66th round of its survey programme. In this survey, the nation-wide enquiry was conducted to generate estimates of various characteristics pertaining to employment and unemployment and labour force characteristics at the national and State levels. Information on various facets of employment and unemployment in India was collected through a schedule of enquiry (Schedule 10) adopting the established concepts, definitions and procedures. Based on the data collected during the entire period of survey, estimates of some key employment-unemployment characteristics in India and States have been presented in the NSSO published report number NSS KI (66/10) on Key Indicators of Employment and Unemployment July'2009 - June'2010 (66th Round).

The main objective of the employment-unemployment surveys conducted by NSSO at periodic interval is to get estimates of level parameters of various employment and unemployment characteristics at national and State level. These statistical indicators on labour market are required for planning, policy and decision making at various levels, both within the government and outside. The critical issues in the context of labour force

enquiries pertain to defining the labour force and measuring participation of labour force in different economic activities. The activity participation of the people is not only dynamic but also multidimensional: it varies with region, age, education, gender, level of living, industry and occupational category. These aspects of the labour force are captured in detail in the NSS survey on employment and unemployment and estimates are generated for labour force participation rate, worker population ratio, unemployment rate, wages of employees, etc. The indicators of the structural aspects of the workforce such as status in employment, industrial distribution and occupational distribution are also derived from the survey. Besides, from the data collected on the particulars of enterprises and conditions of employment, the aspects of employment in the informal sector and informal

employment are reflected through the conceptual framework of the survey.

KIND OF DATA

Sample survey data [ssd]

Scope

NOTES

The critical issues in the context of labour force enquiries pertain to defining the labour force and measuring participation of labour force in different economic activities. The activity participation of the people is not only dynamic but also multidimensional; it varies over regions, age, education, gender, industry and occupational categories. In NSS surveys, persons are classified into various activity categories on the basis of activities pursued by them during certain specified reference periods. Three reference periods are used in NSS surveys, viz. (i) one year, (ii) one week and (iii) each day of the reference week. Based on these three periods, three different measures of activity status are arrived

at. The activity status determined on the basis of the reference period of one year is known as the usual activity status (US) of a person, that determined on the basis of a reference period of one week is known as the current weekly status (CWS) of the person and the activity status determined on the basis of the engagement on each day during the reference week is known as the current daily status (CDS) of the person.

Geographical coverage: The survey covered the whole of the Indian Union except (i) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond five kilometres of the bus route and (ii) villages in Andaman and Nicobar Islands which remained inaccessible throughout the year. However, all the sample first stage units of both rural and urban areas of Leh, Kargil and Poonch districts of Jammu & Kashmir became casualty and therefore these districts were outside the survey coverage.

Sub-round: The fieldwork of the 66th round of NSSO started from 1st July, 2009 and continued till 30th June, 2010. As usual, the survey period of this round was divided into four sub-rounds, each with a duration of three months, the 1st sub-round period ranging from July to September 2009, the 2nd sub-round period from October to December 2009 and so on. An equal number of sample villages/blocks (FSUs) was allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds. The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households.

Out of the total number of 12,808 FSUs (7,524 villages and 5,284 urban blocks) allotted for the central sample² (including 24 state sample FSUs of Leh and Kargil districts of J & K: 16 for rural sector and 8 for urban sector), 12,654 FSUs (7,402 villages and 5,252 urban blocks) could be surveyed at the all-India level for canvassing Schedule 10.

The number of households surveyed was 1,00,957 (59,129 in rural areas and 41,828 in urban areas) and number of persons surveyed was 4,59,784 (2,81,327 in rural areas and 1,78,457 in urban areas).

In NSS 66th round, data on employment-unemployment characteristics were collected through Schedule 10. The schedule captured a range of information on the following aspects:

i) Household characteristics, like household size, religion, social group, land possessed, land cultivated, etc. For the rural households information was collected, on whether the household has Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee (MGNREG) job card, whether got work in MGNREG works during the last 365 days, number of days got work in MGNREG works and mode of payment of the wages earned in MGNREG works. Information on household monthly consumer expenditure was also collected through a worksheet to study the employment-unemployment characteristics with the level of living of the population.

ii) Demographic particulars, like age, sex, educational level, status of current attendance and vocational training.

iii) Usual principal activity status and subsidiary economic activity status of the all persons.

iv) Particulars of the enterprise for all the usual status workers (excluding those engaged in growing of crops and growing of crops combined with farming of animals) viz., location of work place, type of enterprises, number of workers in the enterprise etc. and some particulars on the conditions of employment for the employees, like type of job contract, eligibility for paid leave, availability of social security benefits, etc.

For self-employed persons in the usual status, some particulars were collected for identification of home-based workers.

v) Extent of underutilization of the labour time and on the qualitative aspects of employment, like changes in activity status, occupation /industry, existence of trade unions/associations, nature of employment (permanent/temporary), etc.

vi) Participation in specified activities by the household members who are classified as engaged in domestic duties in the usual principal activity status

KEYWORDS

Employment, Unemployment, Indebtedness of rural labour, Usual principal activity, Usual Subsidiary economic activity, Time disposition during the week, Unemployed persons on all the 7 days of the week, Change of nature of work, Change of establishment, Household consumer expenditure

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

The survey covered the whole of the Indian Union except (i) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond five kilometres of the bus route and (ii) villages in Andaman and Nicobar Islands which remained inaccessible throughout the year. However, all the sample first stage units of both rural and urban areas of Leh, Kargil and Poonch districts of Jammu & Kashmir became casualty and therefore these districts were outside the survey coverage.

UNIVERSE

Households and members of the household

Producers and Sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR(S)

Name	Affiliation
National Sample Survey Office	NSSO

FUNDING

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Govt. of India		
Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation		

Metadata Production

METADATA PRODUCED BY

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Computer Centre	CC	M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation	

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2011-07-29

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

DD-IND-CC-NSSO-2011

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-66-10-2011

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The 66th round (July 2009-June 2010) of NSS was earmarked for survey on 'Household Consumer Expenditure' and 'Employment and Unemployment'. The survey covered the whole of the Indian Union except (i) interior villages of Nagaland situated beyond five kilometres of the bus route and (ii) villages in Andaman and Nicobar Islands which remain inaccessible throughout the year. All the sample first stage units of both rural and urban areas of Leh, Kargil and Poonch districts of Jammu & Kashmir became casualty and therefore these districts were outside the survey coverage. In addition to these, all the sample first stage units of the following areas were casualty in different sub-rounds: (i) in sub-rounds 1, 2, and 4, both rural and urban areas of Rajouri district of Jammu & Kashmir, (ii) in sub-round 2, urban areas of Lakhisarai district of Bihar, (iii) in sub-round 3, rural areas of Doda district of Jammu & Kashmir. The estimates of the different sub-rounds, therefore, excluded these areas. The period of survey was of one year duration starting on 1st July 2009 and ending on 30th June 2010. The survey period of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months' duration each, the 1st sub-round period ranging from July to September 2009, the 2nd sub-round period from October to December 2009 and so on. In each of these four sub-rounds equal number of sample villages/ blocks (FSUs) were allotted for survey with a view to ensuring uniform spread of sample FSUs over the entire survey period.

Sample Design

A stratified multi-stage design was adopted for the 66th round survey. The first stage units (FSU) were the 2001 census villages (Panchayat wards in case of Kerala) in the rural sector and Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. In addition, two non-UFS towns of Leh and Kargil of Jammu & Kashmir were also treated as FSUs in the urban sector. The ultimate stage units (USU) were households in both the sectors. Hamlet-groups/sub-blocks constituted the intermediate stage whenever these were formed in the sample FSUs.

Selection of the first-stage units: The various steps involved before making the selection of the FSUs are discussed at length in the following few paragraphs before taking up the issue of selection of USUs within FSUs.

Sampling Frame for First Stage Units: For the rural sector, the list of 2001 census villages (Panchayat wards in case of Kerala) constituted the sampling frame. For the urban sector, the list of latest available UFS blocks constituted the sampling frame. For non-UFS towns, frame consisted of the individual towns (only two towns, viz., Leh & Kargil constituted this frame).

Stratification of the first stage units: Within each district of a State/ UT, two basic strata were formed as follows:

- i) rural stratum comprising of all rural areas of the district and
- (ii) urban stratum comprising of all the urban areas of the district.

However, within the urban areas of a district, if there were one or more towns with population 10 lakhs or more as per population census 2001 in a district, each of them formed a separate basic stratum and the remaining urban areas of the district were considered as another basic stratum.

Sub-stratification: There was no sub-stratification in the urban sector. However, to net adequate number of child workers, for all rural strata, each stratum was divided into 2 sub-strata as follows:

sub-stratum 1: all villages with proportion of child workers (p) $> 2P$ (where P is the average proportion of child workers for the state/ UT as per Census 2001)

sub-stratum 2: remaining villages

Allocation of FSU's among Strata: At the all-India level, a total number of 12784 FSUs were allocated for survey in the central sample. In addition, 24 State sample FSUs (16 for rural sector and 8 for urban sector) of Leh and Kargil districts of J & K were included in the central sample. The total number of sample FSUs was allocated to the States and UTs in proportion to population as per census 2001 subject to the availability of investigators and ensuring minimum sample allocation to each State/ UT. The State/ UT level sample size was allocated between two sectors in proportion to population as per census 2001 with double weightage to urban sector subject to the restriction that urban sample size for bigger states like Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu, etc. did not exceed the rural sample size. A minimum of 16 FSUs (to the extent possible) was allocated to each state/ UT separately for rural and urban areas. Further the State level allocations for both rural and urban areas were adjusted marginally in a few cases to ensure that each stratum/ sub-stratum got a minimum allocation of 4 FSUs. Within each sector of a State/UT, the respective sample size was allocated to the different strata/ sub-strata in proportion to the population as per census 2001. Allocations at stratum/ sub-stratum level were adjusted to multiples of 4 with a minimum sample size of 4 and equal number of samples was allocated among the four sub rounds.

Selection of first-stage units: For the rural sector, from each stratum/ sub-stratum, required number of sample villages were selected by probability proportional to size with replacement (PPSWR), size being the population of the village as per Census 2001. For urban sector, from each stratum FSUs were selected by using Simple Random Sampling Without Replacement (SRSWOR). Both rural and urban samples were drawn in the form of two independent sub-samples.

Selection of Ultimate Stage Units (USU) within a FSU: The remaining paragraphs of this sub-section outlines the various steps leading to the actual selection of USUs within a FSU.

Selection of hamlet-groups/sub-blocks: Selected FSUs with approximate population 1200 or more were divided into a suitable number (say, D) of 'hamlet-groups' in the rural sector and 'sub-blocks' in the urban sector as stated below:

```

=====
approximate present population
of the sample FSU no. of hgs/sbs to be formed
=====
less than 1200 (no hamlet-groups/sub-blocks) 1
1200 to 1799 3
1800 to 2399 4
2400 to 2999 5
3000 to 3599 6
.....and so on
=====
    
```

For rural areas of Himachal Pradesh, Sikkim, Uttarakhand (except four districts Dehradun (Plains), Nainital (Plains), Hardwar and Udham Singh Nagar), Poonch, Rajouri, Udhampur, Doda, Leh (Ladakh), Kargil districts of Jammu and Kashmir and Idukki district of Kerala, the number of hamlet-groups were formed as follows:

```

=====
approximate present population
of the sample village no. of hgs to be formed
=====
less than 600 (no hamlet-groups) 1
600 to 899 3
900 to 1199 4
1200 to 1499 5
.....and so on
=====
    
```

Hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks were formed in the sample FSU by more or less equalising populations. Two hamlet-groups (hg)/ sub-blocks (sb) were selected from a large FSU, wherever hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks were formed. This was done in the following manner - one hg/ sb with maximum percentage share of population was always selected and termed as hg/ sb 1; one more hg/ sb was selected from the remaining hg's/ sb's by simple random sampling (SRS) and termed as hg/ sb 2. Listing and selection of the households was done independently in the two selected hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks. The FSUs without hg/ sb formation were treated as sample hg/ sb number 1.

Sampling frame of households: All households listed in a village/UFS block where no hamlet-group/sub-block formation was done, or the households listed in the two selected hamlet-groups/sub-blocks of the village/UFS block where hamlet-group/subblock formation was done, constituted the sampling frame of households.

Stratification of rural households: For employment and un-employment survey of NSS 66th round, all households listed in the selected FSU/hamlet group/sub-blocks were stratified into three second stage strata (SSS). The three second-stage-strata (SSS) formed in the rural areas were:

```

=====
=====
SSS Rural number of households to be surveyed
-----
----- FSU without hg/sb-----FSU with hg/sb
formation formation
composition of SSS (for each hg/sb)
=====
    
```

=====

SSS 1: relatively affluent households..... 2.....1

SSS 2:..... of the remaining , households having principal..... 4..... 2
 earning from non- agricultural activity

SSS 3:.....other households..... 2.....1

=====

Identification of affluent households was done by taking into account factors generally associated with affluent households such as: ownership of motor car/ jeep/ tractor/ combine-harvester/ truck/ bus/ etc.; consumer durables like DVD/ VCP/ refrigerator/ washing machine etc.; ownership of large business/ highly remunerative profession/ high salaried income etc.; ownership of spacious pucca house in good condition; ownership of 7 hectares or more of cultivable land; ownership of 3.5 hectares or more of irrigated land; ownership of a good number of cattle, buffaloes and camels (10 or more in number).

Stratification of urban households: Three second stage strata (SSS) were formed in the urban areas as follows:

=====

SSS Urban Number of households to be surveyed

-----FSU without hg/sb ----- FSU with hg/sb

----- formation..... formation (for each hg/sb)

Composition of SSS

=====

SSS 1: households having MPCE of top 10% of urban 2.....1
 population (MPCE > B)

SSS 2: households having MPCE of middle 60% of..... 4..... 2
 urban population (A <= MPCE <=B)

SSS 3: households having MPCE of bottom 30% of..... 2..... 1
 urban population (MPCE < A)

=====

The cut-off points 'A' and 'B' (in Rs.) were determined from NSS 61st round data for each NSS region for urban areas in such a way that top 10% of the population have MPCE more than 'B' and bottom 30% of the population have MPCE less than A.
 2.3.5 Selection of households: For employment-unemployment survey a total of 8 households were selected from each village/FSU. In both rural and urban areas, in case no hamlet-group/sub-block formation was done in the village/block, a number of 2, 4 and 2 households were selected from the second stage strata SSS1, SSS2 and SSS3, respectively. In case hamlet-groups/sub-blocks were formed in the village/block, a number of 1, 2 and 1 households were selected respectively from the second stage strata SSS1, SSS2 and SSS3 of each of the hamlet-groups/sub-blocks. The sample households from each of the second stage strata were selected by SRSWOR.

Number of village/blocks allotted for survey in the NSS 66th round along with the number of village/blocks actually surveyed and number of persons enumerated in respect of employment and unemployment survey for different states and union territories are shown in Table-B1 as attached in the External Resources.

Questionnaires

Overview

In the present round, Schedule 10 on employment-unemployment consists of 16 blocks. The first three blocks, viz. Blocks 0, 1 and 2, are used to record identification of sample households and particulars of field operations, as is the common practice in usual NSS rounds. The last two blocks, viz., Blocks 10 and 11 are to record the remarks of investigator and comments by supervisory officer(s), respectively. Block 3 is used for recording the household characteristics, like household size, religion, social group, land possessed, land cultivated, etc. For the rural households information is also collected, in Block 3, on whether the household has NREG job card, whether got work in NREG works during the last 365 days, number of days got work in NREG works and mode of payment of the wages earned in NREG works. Besides, some particulars about holding of specified Post Office accounts and use of specified Postal services is also collected in this block. Block 3.1 is for recording particulars of indebtedness of rural labour households. Block 4 is used for recording the demographic particulars and attendance in educational institutions of the household members. Particulars of vocational training being received/received by the household members is also collected in this block. In Block 5.1, particulars of usual principal activity of all the household members is recorded along with some particulars of the enterprises in which the usual status workers (excluding those in crop and plantation activities) are engaged. In this block information for all the workers about the location of workplace is also collected. For the self-employed persons who are working under specifications (wholly or mainly), information is also collected about 'who provided credit/raw materials/equipments', 'basis of payment' and 'number of outlets of disposal'. Information on informal employment is also collected in Block 5.1. Similarly, the particulars of one subsidiary economic activity of the household members along with some particulars of the enterprises, informal employment and details of the self-employed persons in their subsidiary activity is recorded in Block 5.2. The daily time disposition for the seven days preceding the date of survey along with the corresponding activity particulars is recorded for each household member in Block 5.3. Besides this, the current weekly status (CWS) is derived from the daily time disposition data and recorded in this block. As in the past, wage and salary earnings and mode of payment is also collected for regular salaried/wage employees and for the casual labourers in this block. Block 6 is used to record the responses to the probing questions to the persons who were unemployed on all the seven days of the reference week. Blocks 7.1 and 7.2 contain the probing questions which are related to the under-utilisation of labour time and labour mobility, respectively. For the members of the household classified as engaged in 'domestic duties' as per their usual principal status, some follow-up questions have been framed and listed in Block 8, with a view to collecting some additional information which might explain as to whether their usual attachment to domestic duties was voluntary or involuntary and also to throw light on their participation in some specified activities for family gain. A worksheet to obtain the total monthly household consumer expenditure has been provided in Block 9.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2009-07-01	2010-06-30	N/A

Time Periods

Start	End	Cycle
2009-07-01	2010-06-30	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

Questionnaires

In the present round, Schedule 10 on employment-unemployment consists of 16 blocks. The first three blocks, viz. Blocks 0, 1 and 2, are used to record identification of sample households and particulars of field operations, as is the common practice in usual NSS rounds. The last two blocks, viz., Blocks 10 and 11 are to record the remarks of investigator and comments by supervisory officer(s), respectively. Block 3 is used for recording the household characteristics, like household size, religion, social group, land possessed, land cultivated, etc. For the rural households information is also collected, in Block 3, on whether the household has NREG job card, whether got work in NREG works during the last 365 days, number of days got work in NREG works and mode of payment of the wages earned in NREG works. Besides, some particulars about holding of specified Post Office accounts and use of specified Postal services is also collected in this block. Block 3.1 is for recording particulars of indebtedness of rural labour households. Block 4 is used for recording the demographic particulars and attendance in educational institutions of the household members. Particulars of vocational training being received/received by the household members is also collected in this block. In Block 5.1, particulars of usual principal activity of all the household members is recorded along with some particulars of the enterprises in which the usual status workers (excluding those in crop and plantation activities) are engaged. In this block information for all the workers about the location of workplace is also collected. For the self-employed persons who are working under specifications (wholly or mainly), information is also collected about 'who provided credit/raw materials/equipments', 'basis of payment' and 'number of outlets of disposal'. Information on informal employment is also collected in Block 5.1. Similarly, the particulars of one subsidiary economic activity of the household members along with some particulars of the enterprises, informal employment and details of the self-employed persons in their subsidiary activity is recorded in Block 5.2. The daily time disposition for the seven days preceding the date of survey along with the corresponding activity particulars is recorded for each household member in Block 5.3. Besides this, the current weekly status (CWS) is derived from the daily time disposition data and recorded in this block. As in the past, wage and salary earnings and mode of payment is also collected for regular salaried/wage employees and for the casual labourers in this block. Block 6 is used to record the responses to the probing questions to the persons who were unemployed on all the seven days of the reference week. Blocks 7.1 and 7.2 contain the probing questions which are related to the under-utilisation of labour time and labour mobility, respectively. For the members of the household classified as engaged in 'domestic duties' as per their usual principal status, some follow-up questions have been framed and listed in Block 8, with a view to collecting some additional information which might explain as to whether their usual attachment to domestic duties was voluntary or involuntary and also to throw light on their participation in some specified activities for family gain. A worksheet to obtain the total monthly household consumer expenditure has been provided in Block 9.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
National Sample Survey Office	NSSO	Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation

Data Processing

No content available

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

Block_1_2 Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Content

Cases 100957

Variable(s) 42

Structure Type: relational
Keys: HHID(Household unique identification number (Primary key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V2	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V3	Round		discrete	character	
V4	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V5	Sample		discrete	character	
V6	Sector		discrete	character	
V7	State_Region		discrete	character	
V8	District		discrete	character	
V9	Stratum		discrete	character	
V10	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V11	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V12	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V13	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V14	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V15	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V16	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V17	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V18	Level		discrete	character	
V19	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V20	Informant_Srl_No		discrete	character	
V21	Response_Code		discrete	character	
V22	Survey_Code		discrete	character	
V23	Substitution_Code	Reason for substitution of original household(code)	discrete	character	Reason for substitution of original household(code)
V24	Date_of_Survey		discrete	character	
V25	Date_of_Despatch		discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V26	Time_to_Canvass_Sch_10_minutes		discrete	character	
V27	Time_to_Canvass_Block_9_of_Sch_1		discrete	character	
V28	Remark_in_Block_10_11		discrete	character	
V29	Remark_elsewhere		discrete	character	
V30	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V31	Blank		discrete	character	
V32	NSS		contin	numeric	
V33	NSC		contin	numeric	
V34	MLT		contin	numeric	
V35	NSS_SR		discrete	numeric	
V36	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V37	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V38	WEIGHT	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V39	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	
V40	STATE	STATE	discrete	character	
V41	DISTRICT_CODE	DISTRICT_CODE	discrete	character	
V42	HHID	Household unique identification number (Primary key)	discrete	character	

Block_3_Household characteristics

Content

Cases 100957

Variable(s) 57

Structure Type: relational
Keys: HHID(Household unique identification number (Primary key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V43	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V44	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V45	Round		discrete	character	
V46	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V47	Sample		discrete	character	
V48	Sector		discrete	character	
V49	State_Region		discrete	character	
V50	District		discrete	character	
V51	Stratum		discrete	character	
V52	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V53	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V54	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V55	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V56	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V57	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V58	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V59	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V60	Level		discrete	character	
V61	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V62	HH_Size	Household size	contin	numeric	
V63	NIC_2004	National Industrial classification 2004 code	discrete	character	
V64	NCO_2004	National classification of occupation 2004 code	discrete	character	
V65	HH_Type		discrete	character	
V66	Religion	Religion code	discrete	character	
V67	Social_Group	Social group code	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V68	Land_Owned	Land owned in 0.000 hectares	contin	numeric	Land owned as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
V69	Land_Possessed	Land possessed in 0.000 hectares	contin	numeric	Land possessed as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)
V70	Land_Cultivated	Land cultivated including orchard and plantation during july'2008 - june'2009 in 0.000 hectares	contin	numeric	Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2008 - June 2009 (0.000 hectares)
V71	NREG_Job_Card	Household has MGNREG(Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee) job card ?	discrete	character	Whether the household has NREG job card (yes-1, no-2) ?
V72	Got_NREG_Work	Got NREG works ?	discrete	character	Whether got work in NREG works during last 365 days (code) ?
V73	NREG_No_Days_Worked	No of days worked in NREG	contin	numeric	No of days worked
V74	NREG_Mode_of_Payment	Mode of payment in NREG	discrete	character	Mode of payment (code)
V75	Saving_Bank_Held_by_any_member		discrete	character	Whether held savings bank account number by any member ?
V76	Saving_Bank_No_of_Ac_in_the_Hhld		discrete	numeric	No of savings bank accounts in the household
V77	Recurring_Deposit_Ac_Held_by_any		discrete	character	Whether held recurring deposit account number by any member ?
V78	Recurring_Deposit_Ac_No_of_Ac_in		discrete	numeric	No of recurring deposit account in the household
V79	MIS_held_by_any_member		discrete	character	Whether held monthly income accounts scheme by any member ?
V80	MIS_no_of_Ac_in_the_Hhld		discrete	numeric	No of monthly income accounts scheme accounts in the household
V81	Any_other_Ac_held_by_any_member		discrete	character	Whether held any other account or savings instruments by any member ?
V82	Any_other_Ac_no_of_Ac_in_the_HHl		discrete	numeric	No of any other account or savings instruments in the household
V83	Money_order	Has any member used the Money order service in any post office	discrete	character	has any member used the Money order service in any Post Office during last 3 months (yes-1, no-2, don't know-9)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V84	Instant_Money_Order	Has any member used the Instant Money order service in any post office	discrete	character	has any member used the Instant Money order service in any Post Office during last 3 months (yes-1, no-2, don't know-9)
V85	International_monetary_transfer_	Has any member used the International Money Transfer service in any post office	discrete	character	has any member used the International Money Transfer service in any Post Office during last 3 months (yes-1, no-2, don't know-9)
V86	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V87	Blank		discrete	character	
V88	NSS		contin	numeric	
V89	NSC		contin	numeric	
V90	MLT		contin	numeric	
V91	NSS_SR		discrete	numeric	
V92	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V93	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V94	HHID	Household unique identification number (Primary key)	discrete	character	
V95	State	State	discrete	character	
V96	Household_Type	Household_type	discrete	character	
V97	WEIGHT	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V98	District_code	district_code	discrete	character	
V99	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	

Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Content

Cases 12003

Variable(s) 37

Structure Type: relational
Keys: HHID(Household identification number (Foreign key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V100	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V101	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V102	Round		discrete	character	
V103	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V104	Sample		discrete	character	
V105	Sector		discrete	character	
V106	State_Region		discrete	character	
V107	District		discrete	character	
V108	Stratum		discrete	character	
V109	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V110	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V111	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V112	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V113	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V114	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V115	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V116	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V117	Level		discrete	character	
V118	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V119	Sr_No_of_Loan		discrete	character	
V120	Nature_of_Loan		discrete	character	
V121	Source		discrete	character	
V122	Purpose		discrete	character	
V123	Amount_Outstanding_incl_Interest		contin	numeric	Amount outstanding including interest as on the date of survey (Rs)
V124	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V125	Blank		discrete	character	
V126	NSS		contin	numeric	
V127	NSC		contin	numeric	
V128	MLT		contin	numeric	
V129	NSS_SR		discrete	numeric	
V130	NSC_SR		discrete	numeric	
V131	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V132	HHID	Household identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	
V133	State	State	discrete	character	
V134	District_code	District_code	discrete	character	
V135	weight	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V136	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	

Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Content

Cases 459784

Variable(s) 48

Structure Type: relational
 Keys: PID(Household member unique identification number (Primary key)), HHID(Household identification number (Foreign key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V137	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V138	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V139	Round		discrete	character	
V140	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V141	Sample		discrete	character	
V142	Sector		discrete	character	
V143	State_Region		discrete	character	
V144	District		discrete	character	
V145	Stratum		discrete	character	
V146	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V147	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V148	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V149	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V150	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V151	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V152	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V153	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V154	Level		discrete	character	
V155	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V156	Person_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V157	Relation_to_Head		discrete	character	
V158	Sex		discrete	character	
V159	Age		contin	numeric	
V160	Marital_Status		discrete	character	
V161	General_Education		discrete	character	
V162	Technical_Education		discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V163	Status_of_Current_Attendance	Status of current attendance in educational institution	discrete	character	status of current attendance (code)
V164	Type_of_Educationa_Institution	Type of educational institution	discrete	character	type of institution (code)
V165	Registered_with_Emp_Exchange	Whether currently registered with employment exchange	discrete	character	whether currently registered with employment exchange (yes-1, no-2)
V166	Vocational_Training	Whether receiving or received any vocational training	discrete	character	whether receiving/ received any vocational training (code)
V167	Field_of_Training	Field of vocational training	discrete	character	Field of training (code)
V168	Duration_of_Training	Duration of vocational training in weeks	contin	numeric	duration of training (in weeks)
V169	Source_Degree_etc_Received	Source from degree or diploma certificate received or to be received	discrete	character	source from where degree/ diploma/ certificate received/ to be received (code)
V170	Beneficiary_of_the_Scheme	Whether vocational training was ever helpful in getting a job	discrete	character	whether the vocational training was ever helpful in getting a job (code)
V171	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V172	Blank		discrete	character	
V173	NSS		contin	numeric	
V174	NSC		contin	numeric	
V175	MLT		contin	numeric	
V176	NSS_SR		contin	numeric	
V177	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V178	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V179	WEIGHT	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V180	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	
V181	STATE	STATE	discrete	character	
V182	DISTRICT_CODE	DISTRICT_CODE	discrete	character	
V183	HHID	Household identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	
V184	PID	Household member unique identification number (Primary key)	discrete	character	

Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Content

Cases 459784

Variable(s) 54

Structure Type: relational
 Keys: PID(Household member identification number (Foreign key)), HHID(Household identification number (Foreign key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V185	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V186	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V187	Round		discrete	character	
V188	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V189	Sample		discrete	character	
V190	Sector		discrete	character	
V191	State_Region		discrete	character	
V192	District		discrete	character	
V193	Stratum		discrete	character	
V194	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V195	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V196	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V197	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V198	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V199	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V200	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V201	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V202	Level		discrete	character	
V203	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V204	Person_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V205	Age		contin	numeric	
V206	Usual_Principal_Activity_Status		discrete	character	
V207	Usual_Principal_Activity_NIC2004		discrete	character	
V208	Usual_Principal_Activity_NCO2004		discrete	character	
V209	Whether_in_Subsidiary_Activity		discrete	character	
V210	Location_of_Workspace		discrete	character	Location of work place (code)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V211	Enterprise_Type		discrete	character	Enterprise type (code)
V212	Enterprise_uses_Electricity		discrete	character	Whether enterprises use electricity for its production (Yes-1/No-2/Not known-9) ?
V213	No_of_Workers_in_Enterprise		discrete	character	No of workers in the enterprise (code)
V214	Type_of_Job_Contract		discrete	character	Type of job contract (code)
V215	Eligible_for_Paid_Leave		discrete	character	Whether eligible for paid leave (yes-1, no-2) ?
V216	Social_Security_Benefits		discrete	character	Availability of social security benefits (code)
V217	Method_of_Payment		discrete	character	Method of payment (code)
V218	Worked_under_given_Specification		discrete	character	Whether worked under given specifications (code) ?
V219	Provider_Credit_Raw_Material_Equ	Who provided credit / raw material / equipments (code)	discrete	character	Who provided credit / raw material / equipments (code) ?
V220	No_of_Outlets_of_Disposal		discrete	character	No of outlets of disposal (code)
V221	Basis_of_Payment		discrete	character	Basis of payment (piece rate-1, contract basis-2)
V222	Type_of_Specifications		discrete	character	Type of specifications (written-1, oral-2, not known-9)
V223	Availability_of_Work_during_last	Period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days(code)	discrete	character	period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days (code)
V224	Suitable_for_NCO_2004_code	Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation (3-digit nco-2004 code)	discrete	character	seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation (3-digit NCO-2004 code)
V225	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V226	Blank		discrete	character	
V227	NSS		contin	numeric	
V228	NSC		contin	numeric	
V229	MLT		contin	numeric	
V230	NSS_SR		discrete	numeric	
V231	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V232	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V233	WEIGHT	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V234	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	
V235	STATE	STATE	discrete	character	
V236	DISTRICT_CODE	DISTRICT_CODE	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V237	HHID	Household identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	
V238	PID	Household member identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	

Block_5_2 Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Content

Cases 34689

Variable(s) 51

Structure Type: relational
 Keys: PID(Household member identification number (Foreign key)), HHID(Household identification number (Foreign key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V239	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V240	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V241	Round		discrete	character	
V242	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V243	Sample		discrete	character	
V244	Sector		discrete	character	
V245	State_Region		discrete	character	
V246	District		discrete	character	
V247	Stratum		discrete	character	
V248	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V249	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V250	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V251	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V252	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V253	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V254	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V255	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V256	Level		discrete	character	
V257	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V258	Person_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V259	Age		contin	numeric	
V260	Usual_Subsidary_Activity_Status		discrete	character	Status (code)
V261	Usual_SubsidaryActivity_NIC2004		discrete	character	Industry (5-digit NIC-2004 code)
V262	Usual_SubsidaryActivity_NCO2004		discrete	character	Occupation (3-digit) NCO-2004 code

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V263	Location_of_Workspace		discrete	character	Location of workspace (code)
V264	Enterprise_Type		discrete	character	Enterprise type (code)
V265	Enterprise_uses_Electricity		discrete	character	Whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production (Yes-1, No-2, Not known-9) ?
V266	No_of_Workers_in_Enterprise		discrete	character	Number of workers in the enterprise (code)
V267	Type_of_Job_Contract		discrete	character	Type of job contract (code)
V268	Eligible_for_Paid_Leave		discrete	character	Whether eligible for paid leave (Yes-1, No-2) ?
V269	Social_Security_Benefits		discrete	character	Availability of Social security Benefits (code)
V270	Method_of_Payment		discrete	character	Method of payment (code)
V271	Worked_under_given_Specification		discrete	character	Whether worked under given specifications (code) ?
V272	Provider_Credit_Raw_Material_Equ	Who provided credit / raw material / equipments (code)	discrete	character	Who provided credit / raw material / equipments (code) ?
V273	No_of_Outlets_of_Disposal		discrete	character	No. of outlets of disposal (code)
V274	Basis_of_Payment		discrete	character	Basis of payment (Piece rate -1, Contract basis - 2)
V275	Type_of_Specifications		discrete	character	Type of specifications (Written -1, Oral-2, Not known-9)
V276	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V277	Blank		discrete	character	
V278	NSS		contin	numeric	
V279	NSC		contin	numeric	
V280	MLT		contin	numeric	
V281	NSS_SR		discrete	numeric	
V282	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V283	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V284	WEIGHT	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V285	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	
V286	STATE	STATE	discrete	character	
V287	DISTRICT_CODE	DISTRICT_CODE	discrete	character	
V288	HHID	Household identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	
V289	PID	Household member identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	

Block_5_3 Time disposition during the week ended on

Content

Cases 500262

Variable(s) 56

Structure Type: relational
 Keys: PID(Household member identification number (Foreign key)), HHID(Household identification number (Foreign key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V290	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V291	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V292	Round		discrete	character	
V293	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V294	Sample		discrete	character	
V295	Sector		discrete	character	
V296	State_Region		discrete	character	
V297	District		discrete	character	
V298	Stratum		discrete	character	
V299	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V300	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V301	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V302	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V303	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V304	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V305	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V306	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V307	Level		discrete	character	
V308	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V309	Person_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V310	Age		contin	numeric	
V311	Srl_no_of_Activity		discrete	character	
V312	Status		discrete	character	Status (code)
V313	NIC_2004_Code		discrete	character	Industry division (2-digit NIC-2004 code)
V314	Operation		discrete	character	For rural areas only, operation (code)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V315	Intensity_7th_Day	Intensity of activity on 7th day	contin	numeric	Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)
V316	Intensity_6th_Day	Intensity of activity on 6th day	contin	numeric	Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)
V317	Intensity_5th_Day	Intensity of activity on 5th day	contin	numeric	Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)
V318	Intensity_4th_Day	Intensity of activity on 4th day	contin	numeric	Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)
V319	Intensity_3rd_Day	Intensity of activity on 3rd day	contin	numeric	Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)
V320	Intensity_2nd_Day	Intensity of activity on 2nd day	contin	numeric	Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)
V321	Intensity_1st_Day	Intensity of activity on 1st day	contin	numeric	Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)
V322	Total_no_days_in_each_activity		contin	numeric	Total no. of days in each activity (0.0)
V323	Wage_and_Salary_Earnings_Cash		contin	numeric	Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) (Cash)
V324	Wage_and_Salary_Earnings_Kind		contin	numeric	Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) (Kind)
V325	Wage_and_Salary_Earnings_Total		contin	numeric	Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) (Total)
V326	Mode_of_Payment		discrete	character	Mode of payment (code)
V327	No_of_Days_with_Nominal_Work		discrete	numeric	No of days with nominal work
V328	Current_Weekly_Activity_Status		discrete	character	Status (code)
V329	Current_Weekly_Activity_NIC_2004		discrete	character	Industry (5-digit NIC 2004 code)
V330	Current_Weekly_Activity_NCO_2004		discrete	character	Occupation (3-digit NCO-2004 code)
V331	Unemployed_on_All_7_Days		discrete	character	Whether unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (Yes-1, no-2) ?
V332	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V333	Blank		discrete	character	
V334	NSS		contin	numeric	
V335	NSC		contin	numeric	
V336	MLT		contin	numeric	
V337	NSS_SR		discrete	numeric	
V338	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V339	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V340	WEIGHT	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V341	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	
V342	STATE	STATE	discrete	character	
V343	DISTRICT_CODE	DISTRICT_CODE	discrete	character	
V344	HHID	Household identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	
V345	PID	Household member identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	

Block_6 Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Content

Cases 6740

Variable(s) 43

Structure Type: relational
 Keys: PID(Household member identification number (Foreign key)), HHID(Household identification number (Foreign key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V347	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V348	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V349	Round		discrete	character	
V350	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V351	Sample		discrete	character	
V352	Sector		discrete	character	
V353	State_Region		discrete	character	
V354	District		discrete	character	
V355	Stratum		discrete	character	
V356	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V357	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V358	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V359	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V360	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V361	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V362	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V363	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V364	Level		discrete	character	
V365	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V366	Person_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V367	Age		contin	numeric	
V368	Duration_Spell_of_Unemployment		discrete	character	duration of present spell of unemp-loyment (code)
V369	Whether_Ever_Worked		discrete	character	Whether ever employed (yes-1, No-2) ?
V370	Last_Employment_Duration		discrete	character	Last employment duration (code)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V371	Last_Employment_Status		discrete	character	Last employment status (code)
V372	Last_Employment_NIC_2004		discrete	character	Last employment industry (2-digit NIC-2004 code)
V373	Last_Employment_NCO_2004		discrete	character	Last employment occupation (3-digit NCO-2004 code)
V374	Reason_for_Break_in_Employment		discrete	character	Last employment: Reason for break in employment (code)
V375	Reason_for_Quitting_the_Job		discrete	character	If quit the earlier job, reason for quitting job (code)
V376	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V377	Blank		discrete	character	
V378	NSS		contin	numeric	
V379	NSC		contin	numeric	
V380	MLT		contin	numeric	
V381	NSS_SR		discrete	numeric	
V382	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V383	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V384	WEIGHT	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V385	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	
V386	STATE	STATE	discrete	character	
V387	DISTRICT_CODE	DISTRICT_CODE	discrete	character	
V388	HHID	Household identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	
V389	PID	Household member identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	

Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Content

Cases 173334

Variable(s) 48

Structure Type: relational
 Keys: PID(Household member identification number (Foreign key)), HHID(Household identification number (Foreign key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V390	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V391	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V392	Round		discrete	character	
V393	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V394	Sample		discrete	character	
V395	Sector		discrete	character	
V396	State_Region		discrete	character	
V397	District		discrete	character	
V398	Stratum		discrete	character	
V399	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V400	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V401	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V402	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V403	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V404	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V405	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V406	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V407	Level		discrete	character	
V408	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V409	Person_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V410	Age		contin	numeric	
V411	Usual_Principal_Activity_Status		discrete	character	usual activity status code :: Principal
V412	Usual_Subsidary_Activity_Status		discrete	character	usual activity status code :: Subsidiary

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V413	Full_Time_or_Part_Time		discrete	character	whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days (full time -1, part time -2)
V414	Worked_more_or_less_Regularly		discrete	character	whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days (yes-1, no-2)
V415	No_of_Months_Without_Work		discrete	numeric	approximate no. of months without work (months)
V416	Available_for_Work		discrete	character	if entry ³¹ in col. 7, whether sought / available for work during those months (code)
V417	Made_Any_Efforts_to_Get_Work		discrete	character	for codes 1 & 2 in col. 8, whether made any efforts to get work (code)
V418	Employment_Renumerative		discrete	character	do you regard the current earning from self-employment as remunerative? (yes -1, no -2)
V419	Amount_considered_renumerative		discrete	character	what amount (Rs.) per month would you regard as remunerative? (code)
V420	Available_for_Additional_Work		discrete	character	whether sought/ available for additional work during the days he/she had work (code)
V421	Reason_Available_for_Addl_work		discrete	character	for codes 1 & 2 in col. 12, reason (code)
V422	Available_for_Alternative_Work		discrete	character	whether sought/ available for alternative work during the days he/she had work (code)
V423	Reason_Available_for_Alt_work		discrete	character	for codes 1 & 2 in col. 14, reason (code)
V424	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V425	Blank		discrete	character	
V426	NSS		contin	numeric	
V427	NSC		contin	numeric	
V428	MLT		contin	numeric	
V429	NSS_SR		discrete	numeric	
V430	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V431	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V432	WEIGHT	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V433	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	
V434	STATE	STATE	discrete	character	
V435	DISTRICT_CODE	DISTRICT_CODE	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V436	HHID	Household identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	
V437	PID	Household member identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	

Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Content

Cases 173334

Variable(s) 48

Structure Type: relational
Keys: PID(Household member identification number (Foreign key)), HHID(Household identification number (Foreign key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V438	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V439	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V440	Round		discrete	character	
V441	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V442	Sample		discrete	character	
V443	Sector		discrete	character	
V444	State_Region		discrete	character	
V445	District		discrete	character	
V446	Stratum		discrete	character	
V447	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V448	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V449	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V450	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V451	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V452	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V453	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V454	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V455	Level		discrete	character	
V456	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V457	Person_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V458	Age		contin	numeric	
V459	Usual_Principal_Activity_Status		discrete	character	Usual activity status code :: Principal
V460	Usual_Subsidiary_Activity_Status		discrete	character	Usual activity status code :: Subsidiary

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V461	Any_Union_or_Association		discrete	character	Is there any union/ association in your activity? (yes -1, no -2, not known -9)
V462	Member_of_Union_Association		discrete	character	for 1 in col. 5, whether a member of union/ asso- ciation (yes-1, no-2)
V463	Nature_of_Employment		discrete	character	nature of employ- ment (perma- nent-1, temporary-2)
V464	Changed_Work_Activity_Status		discrete	character	During last 2 years, whether changed work acti- vity status (yes-1, no-2)
V465	Changed_Last_Activity_Status		discrete	character	for 1 in col. 8, during last 2 years, whether changed last activity status (code)
V466	Changed_Industry		discrete	character	during last 2 years, whether changed industry (yes-1, no-2)
V467	Changed_Last_Industry		discrete	character	for 1 in col. 10, during last 2 years, whether changed last industry(code)
V468	Changed_Occupation		discrete	character	During last 2 years, whether changed occupation (yes-1, no-2)
V469	Changed_Last_Occupation_Code		discrete	character	for 1 in col. 12, during last 2 years, whether changed last occupation(code)
V470	Changed_Establishment		discrete	character	During last 2 years, whether changed establishment (yes-1, no-2)
V471	Reason_for_Last_Change		discrete	character	for 1 in col. 10 or 12, reason for last change (code)
V472	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V473	Blank		discrete	character	
V474	NSS		contin	numeric	
V475	NSC		contin	numeric	
V476	MLT		contin	numeric	
V477	NSS_SR		discrete	numeric	
V478	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V479	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V480	WEIGHT	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V481	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	
V482	STATE	STATE	discrete	character	
V483	DISTRICT_CODE	DISTRICT_CODE	discrete	character	
V484	HHID	Household identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V485	PID	Household member identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	

Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Content

Cases 97141

Variable(s) 58

Structure Type: relational
 Keys: PID(Household member identification number (Foreign key)), HHID(Household identification number (Foreign key))

Version

Producer

Missing Data

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V486	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V487	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V488	Round		discrete	character	
V489	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V490	Sample		discrete	character	
V491	Sector		discrete	character	
V492	State_Region		discrete	character	
V493	District		discrete	character	
V494	Stratum		discrete	character	
V495	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V496	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V497	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V498	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V499	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V500	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V501	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V502	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V503	Level		discrete	character	
V504	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V505	Person_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V506	Age		contin	numeric	
V507	Spend_Time_on_Domestic_Duties		discrete	character	were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? (yes-1, no-2) ?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V508	Reason_thereof		discrete	character	if code 1 in item 3, reason thereof (no other member to carry out the domestic duties -1, cannot afford hired help -2, for social and/or religious constraints -3, others -9)
V509	Reason_Still_Pursuing_Dom_duties	Reason for still pursuing domestic duties	discrete	character	if code 2 in item 3, reason for still pursuing domestic duties (non-availability of work-1, by preference-2, others-9)
V510	Maintenance_of_Kitchen_Gardens		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)
V511	Household_Poultry		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: work in household poultry, dairy, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)
V512	Free_Collection_Fish_Fruit_etc		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)
V513	Free_Collection_of_Firewood_etc		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: free collection of firewood, cow-dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)
V514	Husking_of_Paddy		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: husking of paddy for household consumption? (code)
V515	Grinding_of_Food_Grains		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: grinding of foodgrains for household consumption? (code)
V516	Preparation_of_Gur		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: preparation of gur for household consumption? (code)
V517	Preservation_of_Meat_and_Fish		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: preservation of meat and fish for household consumption? (code)
V518	Making_Baskets_and_Mats		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: making baskets and mats for household use? (code)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V519	Preparation_of_Cow_Dung_as_Fuel		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: preparation of cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household? (yes-1, no-2)
V520	Sewing_Tailoring_Weaving_etc		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use? (yes-1, no-2)
V521	Tutoring_of_Children		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: tutoring of own children or others' children free of charge? (yes-1, no-2)
V522	Bring_Water_from_Outside_Premise		discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: bringing water from outside the household premises? (yes-1, no-2)
V523	Rural_Bring_Water_Outside_Vill	For rural areas, bringing water from outside the village	discrete	character	Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days: for rural areas only 19. bringing water from outside the village? (yes-1, no-2)
V524	Rural_Distance_in_kilometres		discrete	numeric	if 1 in item 19, distance in kilometres
V525	Willing_to_Accept_Work		discrete	character	In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household? (yes-1, no-2)
V526	Nature_of_Work_Acceptable		discrete	character	If code 1 in item-21 of this block (i.e block-8) , the nature of work acceptable (regular full time-1, regular part-time-2, occasional full time-3, occasional part-time-4)
V527	Type_of_Work_Acceptable		discrete	character	If code 1 in item-21 of this block (i.e block-8) , type of work acceptable (code)
V528	Requiste_skill_experience		discrete	character	If code 1 in item-21 of this block (i.e block-8) , do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work? (yes-1, no-2)
V529	Assistance_Required		discrete	character	If code 1 in item-21 of this block (i.e block-8) , what assistance do you require to undertake that work? (code)
V530	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V531	Blank		discrete	character	
V532	NSS		contin	numeric	
V533	NSC		contin	numeric	
V534	MLT		contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V535	NSS_SR		discrete	numeric	
V536	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V537	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V538	WEIGHT	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V539	WEIGHT_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	
V540	STATE	STATE	discrete	character	
V541	DISTRICT_CODE	DISTRICT_CODE	discrete	character	
V542	HHID	Household identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	
V543	PID	Household member identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	

Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Content	
Cases	2681248
Variable(s)	35
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HHID(Household identification number (Foreign key))
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V577	Round_Centre_Code		discrete	character	
V578	FSU_Serial_No		discrete	character	
V579	Round		discrete	character	
V580	Sch_No		discrete	character	
V581	Sample		discrete	character	
V582	Sector		discrete	character	
V583	State_Region		discrete	character	
V584	District		discrete	character	
V585	Stratum		discrete	character	
V586	Sub_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V587	Filler_1		discrete	character	
V588	Sub_Round		discrete	character	
V589	Sub_Sample		discrete	character	
V590	FOD_Sub_Region		discrete	character	
V591	Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No		discrete	character	
V592	Second_Stage_Stratum_No		discrete	character	
V593	Sample_Hhld_No		discrete	character	
V594	Level		discrete	character	
V595	Filler_2		discrete	character	
V596	Item_Group_Srl_No		discrete	character	
V597	Value_of_Consumption_Last_30_Day		contin	numeric	Value of consumption (Rs) during last 30 days
V598	Value_Consumption_Last_365_Days		contin	numeric	Value of consumption (Rs) during last 365 days
V599	Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp		discrete	character	
V600	Blank		discrete	character	
V601	NSS		contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V602	NSC		contin	numeric	
V603	MLT		contin	numeric	
V604	NSS_SR		contin	numeric	
V605	NSC_SR		contin	numeric	
V606	MLT_SR		contin	numeric	
V607	STATE	STATE	discrete	character	
V608	DISTRICT_CODE	DISTRICT_CODE	discrete	character	
V609	HHID	Household identification number (Foreign key)	discrete	character	
V610	Weight	weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation	contin	numeric	
V611	Weight_SR	weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level	contin	numeric	

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(State_Region)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

(District)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

(Stratum)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 59129
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(Filler_1)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4Valid cases: 100949
Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Informant_Srl_No)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 100935
Invalid: 0

(Response_Code)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

(Survey_Code)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

Reason for substitution of original household(code)

(Substitution_Code)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 2507
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

Reason for substitution of original household(code)

(Date_of_Survey)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 6Valid cases: 100946
Invalid: 0

(Date_of_Despatch)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 6Valid cases: 100919
Invalid: 0

(Time_to_Canvass_Sch_10_minutes)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 100869
Invalid: 0

(Time_to_Canvass_Block_9_of_Sch_1)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 99577
Invalid: 0

(Remark_in_Block_10_11)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 100947
Invalid: 0

(Remark_elsewhere)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 100933
Invalid: 0

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)

File: Block_1_2_Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(Blank)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(NSS)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 1-50	Mean: 8.2
	Standard deviation: 8.2

(NSC)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 1-100	Mean: 16.4
	Standard deviation: 16.3

(MLT)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 139
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19826800
Range: 139-19826800	Mean: 457720.2
	Standard deviation: 790401.5

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	Mean: 2.2
	Standard deviation: 2

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 4.1
	Standard deviation: 4.1

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 526
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 91704000
Range: 526-91704000	Mean: 1737356.6
	Standard deviation: 3150135.2

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 99134
Range: 0.695-99134	Mean: 2289.2
	Standard deviation: 3952.3

Description

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT) File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Use of subsample-wise weights (all subround combined multipliers)

For generating subsample-wise estimates based on data of all subrounds taken together, either Subsample-1 households or Subsample-2 households are to be considered at one time. Subsample code is available in the data file.

Weight (or all subround combined multipliers) defined/calculated as follows :

Weight = $MLT/100$, if $NSS=NCS$
= $MLT/200$ otherwise.

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level (WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 735479
Range: 2.63-735479	Mean: 9142.6
	Standard deviation: 16098.2

Description

Use of subsample-wise weights (subround specific multipliers)

For generating subsample-wise estimates based on data of a particular subround, either Subsample-1 households or Subsample-2 households are to be considered at one time. Subsample code is available in the data file.

Weight_SR (or subround multipliers) defined / calculated as follows :

Weight_SR = $MLT/100$, if $NSS_SR=NCS_SR$
= $MLT/200$ otherwise.

STATE (STATE)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Description

State code is of 2 byte- unique code of a state obtained by extracting 2-bytes from left of state_region variable.

DISTRICT_CODE (DISTRICT_CODE)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 4

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

Description

District code is a 4-byte unique code of a District in a state, obtained by joining 1st 2 bytes from left of State_Region variable and district variable which is of 2 bytes.

Household unique identification number (Primary key) (HHID)

File: Block_1_2_ Identification of sample household and particulars of field operation

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 9

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

Description

HHID stands for Household identification number, being the primary key for unique identification of a household, consisting of 9 bytes obtained by joining FSU serial number(5 bytes), Hamlet-Group/Sub-Block Number(1 byte), Second Stage Stratum Number (1 byte) and Household Serial Number (2 bytes)

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 5

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(State_Region)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(District)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(Stratum)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 59129

Invalid: 0

(Filler_1)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100949
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

(Level)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

(Filler_2)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Household size (HH_Size)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 37
Range: 1-37	Mean: 4.6
	Standard deviation: 2.3

Description

The number of members of a household is its size.

Interviewer instructions

The size of the sample household, i.e., the total number of persons normally residing together (i.e., under the same roof) and taking food from the same kitchen (including temporary stay-aways and excluding temporary visitors) will be recorded against this item. This number will be same as the last serial number recorded in column 1 of block 4.

National Industrial classification 2004 code (NIC_2004)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 93725
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Interviewer instructions

To determine the household principal industry and occupation, the general procedure to be followed is to list all the occupations pertaining to economic activities pursued by the members of the household excluding those employed by the household and paying guests (who in view of their staying and taking food in the household are considered as its normal members) during the one year period preceding the date of survey, no matter whether such occupations are pursued by the members in their principal or subsidiary (on the basis of earnings) capacity. Out of the occupations listed that one which fetched the maximum earnings to the household during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey would be considered as the principal household occupation. It is quite possible that one or more members of the household may pursue the household occupation in different industries. In such cases, the particular industry out of all the different industries corresponding to the principal occupation, which fetched the maximum earnings, should be considered as the principal industry of the household. In extreme cases, the earnings may be equal in two different occupations or industry-occupation combinations. By convention, in such cases, priority will be given to the occupation or industry-occupation combination of the senior-most member.

The description of the principal household industry will be recorded in the space provided. The appropriate five-digit industry code of the NIC-2004 is to be recorded against 5 cells provided for recording NIC codes putting one digit in each cell. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, (e.g. for a pensioner/ beggar/ prostitute household) a dash (-) may be put against this item.

National classification of occupation 2004 code (NCO_2004)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

National classification of occupation 2004 code (NCO_2004)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 93665
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

To determine the household principal industry and occupation, the general procedure to be followed is to list all the occupations pertaining to economic activities pursued by the members of the household excluding those employed by the household and paying guests (who in view of their staying and taking food in the household are considered as its normal members) during the one year period preceding the date of survey, no matter whether such occupations are pursued by the members in their principal or subsidiary (on the basis of earnings) capacity. Out of the occupations listed that one which fetched the maximum earnings to the household during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey would be considered as the principal household occupation. It is quite possible that one or more members of the household may pursue the household occupation in different industries. In such cases, the particular industry out of all the different industries corresponding to the principal occupation, which fetched the maximum earnings, should be considered as the principal industry of the household. In extreme cases, the earnings may be equal in two different occupations or industry-occupation combinations. By convention, in such cases, priority will be given to the occupation or industry-occupation combination of the senior-most member.

The description of the principal household occupation will be recorded in the space provided. The appropriate three-digit occupation code of the NCO -2004 is to be recorded against 3 cells provided for recording the NCO codes putting one digit in each cell. For households deriving income from non-economic activities only, a dash (-) may be put against this item.

(HH_Type)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

(HH_Type)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

The household type, based on the means of livelihood of a household, is decided on the basis of the sources of the household's income during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. For this purpose, only the household's income (net income and not gross income) from economic activities is to be considered; but the incomes of servants and paying guests are not to be taken into account.

In rural areas, a household will belong to any one of the following five household types:

self-employed in non-agriculture (SENA)
 agricultural labour (AL)
 other labour (OL)
 self-employed in agriculture (SEA)
 others (OTH)

For urban areas, the household types are:

self-employed (SE), regular wage/salary earning (RWS),
 casual labour (CL),
 others (OTH).

Procedure for determining household type in rural sector: For a rural household, if a single source (among the five sources of income listed above) contributes 50% or more of the household's income from economic activities during the last 365 days, it will be assigned the type corresponding to that source.

For a household to be classified as 'agricultural labour' (AL) or 'self-employed in agriculture' (SEA) its income from that source must be 50% or more of its total income. If there is no such source yielding 50% or more of the household's total income, it will be assigned one of the remaining types (SENA, OL or OTH) according to the following procedure. To be classified as self-employed in non-agriculture (SENA), the household's income from that source must be greater than its income from rural labour (all wage-paid manual labour) as well as that from all other economic activities put together (a three-way division is to be considered here).

A household not assigned one of the types SENA, AL or SEA will be classified as other labour (OL) if its income from rural labour (all wage-paid manual labour) is greater than that from self-employment as well as that from other economic activities (again a three-way division). All other households will be classified under "others" (OTH).

For urban areas the different urban types correspond to four sources of household income, unlike the rural sector where five sources are considered. An urban household will be assigned the type SE, RWS, CL or OTH corresponding to the major source of its income from economic activities during the last 365 days. A household which does not have any income from economic activities will be classified under "others" (OTH).

For the rural areas, the selected household will be assigned appropriate type code out of the following five different household type codes:

self-employed in non-agriculture ... 1
 self-employed in agriculture 4
 agricultural labour 2
 others 9
 other labour 3

For urban areas, the household type codes are as follows:

self-employed 1
 casual labour 3
 regular wage/salary earning..... 2
 others 9

A household, which does not have any income from economic activities, will get type code 9 (others).

Religion code (Religion)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Religion code (Religion)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

The religion of the household will be recorded against this item in codes. If different members of the household claim to belong to different religions, the religion of the head of the household will be considered as the religion of the household. The codes are:

Hinduism 1
 Jainism 5
 Islam 2
 Buddhism 6
 Christianity 3
 Zoroastrianism ... 7
 Sikhism 4
 others 9

Social group code (Social_Group)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957
 Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Whether or not the household belongs to scheduled tribe, scheduled caste or other backward class will be indicated against this item in terms of the specified codes, which are:

scheduled tribe 1
 scheduled caste 2
 other backward classes ... 3
 others 9

Those who do not come under any one of the first three social groups will be assigned code 9, meant to cover all other categories. In case different members belong to different social groups, the group to which the head of the household belongs will be considered as the 'social group' of the household.

Land owned in 0.000 hectares (Land_Owned)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-76893

Valid cases: 88127
 Invalid: 12830
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 76893
 Mean: 699.5
 Standard deviation: 1845.4

Description

Land owned in 0.000 hectares (Land_Owned)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

A piece of land is considered 'owned by the household' if permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title is vested in a member or members of the household. Land held in owner-like possession under long-term lease or assignment is also considered as land owned. Thus, in determining the ownership of a plot of land, the following basic concepts are involved:

- Land owned by the household i.e., land on which the household has the right of permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title e.g., Pattadars, Bhumidars, Jenmons, Bhumiswamis, Rayat, Sithibans etc. A plot of land may be leased out to others by the owner without losing the right of permanent heritable possession.
- Land held under special conditions such as the holder does not possess the title of ownership but the right for long-term possession of the land (for example, land possessed under perpetual lease, hereditary tenure and long-term lease for 30 years or more) will be considered as being held under owner-like possession. In the states where land reform legislation has provided for full proprietorship to erstwhile tenants, they are to be considered as having owner-like possession, even if they have not paid the full compensation.
- Sometimes a plot may be possessed by a tribal in accordance with traditional tribal rights from local chieftains or village/district council. Again a plot may be occupied by a tenant for which the right of ownership vests in the community. In both the cases the tribal or other individual (tenant) will be taken as owner; for in all such cases, the holder has owner-like possession of the land in question.
- Frequently, the land possessed by the household is owned by the head of the family, who stays in a different town or village and therefore is not a member of the household. In such cases the land should be regarded as not owned but leased in by the household.

Literal question

Land owned as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)

Interviewer instructions

The land area, including homestead land, owned by the household as on the date of survey will be recorded in hectares in three places of decimal. Special care is to be taken so that for urban households land owned in rural areas and for rural households land owned in urban areas are not excluded. Separate provision has been kept for recording integral and decimal parts. For 'nil' entry a dash (-) may be recorded here. A piece of land is considered 'owned by the household' if permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title is vested in a member or members of the household. Land held in owner-like possession under long-term lease or assignment is also considered as land owned.

Land possessed in 0.000 hectares (Land_Possessed)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 92829
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8128
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 76893
Range: 0-76893	Mean: 604.7
	Standard deviation: 1748.9

Description

The area of land possessed will include land 'owned', 'leased in' and 'land neither owned nor leased in' (i.e. encroached) by the household but exclude land 'leased out'. Note that

- As regards lease, land given to others on rent or free by owner of the land without surrendering the right of permanent heritable title is defined as land leased out. Land leased in is defined as land taken by a household on rent or free without any right of permanent or heritable possession. The lease contract may be written or oral.
- For a piece of public/institutional land under the possession of the household, if the household lacks title of ownership and also does not have lease agreement for the use of land transacted, either verbally or in writing, such land will be considered as 'neither owned nor leased in'. Private land (i.e. land owned by the household sector) possessed by the household without title of ownership and occupancy right will not be considered in the 'otherwise possessed' category. All private land encroached upon by the household will be treated as leased-in land.
- Land possessed by the household members by virtue of family ties with the owner who stays elsewhere (forms a different household), is also to be treated as a case of land leased in. For such owners (those found to be living away from their family members who are in possession of the land), the land is to be recorded as owned and leased out.
- It may be noted that land owned, leased in, etc., by a particular household does not include the area of land owned, leased in, etc., by the servants/paying guests who are considered as normal members of the household. However, land owned/cultivated jointly by two or more households may be apportioned to determine the land owned/cultivated by any one of them.
- Land possessed by the households living in a block of flats is to be calculated by apportioning the total area occupied by the building among the households in proportion to the size of the flats.

Land possessed in 0.000 hectares (Land_Possessed)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Literal question

Land possessed as on the date of survey (0.000 hectares)

Interviewer instructions

Land possessed is given by land owned (including land under 'owner like possession') + land leased in - land leased out + land held by the household but neither owned nor leased in (e.g., encroached land). The land area possessed by the household as on the date of survey will be recorded in hectares in three places of decimal. Separate provision has been kept for recording integral and decimal parts. For 'nil' entry a dash (-) may be recorded here.

Land cultivated including orchard and plantation during july'2008 - june'2009 in 0.000 hectares (Land_Cultivated)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 43144
Format: numeric	Invalid: 57813
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 60705
Range: 0-60705	Mean: 1193.8
	Standard deviation: 2273.8

Description

Land cultivated is defined as the net sown area (area sown with field crops and area under orchards and plantations counting an area only once in an agricultural year) during the agricultural year. Land cultivated may be from the land 'owned', 'land leased in' or from 'land otherwise possessed (neither owned nor leased in)'.

Literal question

Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2008 - June 2009 (0.000 hectares)

Interviewer instructions

Land cultivated is defined as net sown area (areas sown with field crops and area under orchards and plantations counting an area only once in an agricultural year) during the agricultural year 2008-09, i.e., July 2008 to June 2009. Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during the agricultural year 2008-2009, i.e., July 2008 to June 2009 will be recorded against this item. Land cultivated may be from the land 'owned', 'land leased-in' or from 'land neither owned nor leased-in'. It will be recorded against item 9 in hectares in three places of decimal. Separate provision has been kept for recording integral and decimal parts. For 'nil' entry a dash (-) may be recorded here.

Household has MGNREG(Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee) job card ? (NREG_Job_Card)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Description

Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee (MGNREG)

Pre question

For rural areas,

Literal question

Whether the household has NREG job card (yes-1, no-2) ?

Interviewer instructions

Household has MGNREG(Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee) job card ? (NREG_Job_Card)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Under the provisions of the NREGA, the Gram Panchayat is to issue job cards to every registered household. The Photographs of the adult members ("adult" means a person who has completed his eighteenth years of age) who are applicants have to be attached to the job cards. The application for registration may be given on plain paper to the local Gram Panchayat. It should contain names of those adult members of the household who are willing to do unskilled manual work. The job cards shall be valid for a period of five years and will have provision for the addition/deletion of members eligible for work. If the household has a NREGA job card, entry will be 1 in this item, otherwise entry will be 2.

Got NREG works ? (Got_NREG_Work)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

Pre question

For rural areas,

Literal question

Whether got work in NREG works during last 365 days (code) ?

Interviewer instructions

In this column, for each household in the rural areas, situation in respect of whether the household member(s) got work in NREG works at least for a day, or sought but did not get work in NREG works, or did not seek work in NREG works, during the last 365 days, is to be ascertained and will be recorded in terms of the following codes:

got work in NREG works1

sought but did not get work in NREG works2

did not seek work in NREG works3

No of days worked in NREG (NREG_No_Days_Worked)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous

Format: numeric

Width: 3

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-430

Valid cases: 13425

Invalid: 87532

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 430

Mean: 42.8

Standard deviation: 32.4

Pre question

For rural areas, for code 1 in item 11 of block-3

Literal question

No of days worked

Interviewer instructions

The total number of days worked in NREG works, during the last 365 days, by all the household members will be recorded in this item. Number of days worked in NREG works is to be arrived at considering all the days worked by different household members irrespective of the duration of NREG works done by the household member(s) in those days.

Mode of payment in NREG (NREG_Mode_of_Payment)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Mode of payment in NREG (NREG_Mode_of_Payment)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For rural areas, for code 1 in item 11 of block-3

Literal question

Mode of payment (code)

Interviewer instructions

The 'operational guideline' of NREGA recommends that wages should be paid on weekly basis on a pre-specified day of the week in each Gram Panchayat. The mode of payment of wages earned for the work in NREG works by considering the total wages of all the household members during the last 365 days will be recorded in terms of the following codes:

Paid:
directly into post office account.....1
directly into bank account.....2
in a gram sabha meeting.....3
by the field assistant/mate.....4
by an SHG member.....5
through a smartcard.....6
others.....9
not yet paid.....7

To determine the mode of payment, the wages earned by all household members in NREG works during the last 365 days will be considered. If some members of a household have worked in NREG work for which no payment of wages earned has yet been received by them, code 7 may be recorded in this item. On the other hand, if the household has received some payment (either fully or partly) for the work done by its members in NREG works during the last 365 days, appropriate code will be assigned considering the mode through which the major part of the wages earned have already been received by the household. For example, if an amount of Rs. 2000/- was earned by a household as wages in NREG works and of which an amount of Rs. 500/- was paid directly into post office account, another amount of Rs. 200/- was given in Gram Sabha meeting, and Rs. 1300/- is due to be received, then the entry will be 1 in this item. The determination of the mode of payment may be made through the Flow Chart 1 given below:

Flow Chart 1: Determination of mode of payment

whether any payment of wages earned for the work done in NREG works during the last 365 days has been received by the household

|
V

||
No Yes

||
V V

Enter code 7
whether major part of
the amount received was
through a single mode of
payment

|

||
| V
| Yes

| enter the code for
| the mode of payment
| through which wage
| was received

No
|
V

Enter the code for the mode
which accounted for the major
part of the wages received

(Saving_Bank_Held_by_any_member)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957
Invalid: 0

Description

Savings bank account can be opened either as an individual account or a joint account. The savings bank provides for cheque facility also. In the recurring deposit account, deposit should be made every month and default fee is chargeable for delayed deposit. The recurring deposit has a provision for premature closure on completion of three years after opening the account. Monthly Income Scheme (MIS) is viewed as safe and sure way to get a regular monthly income. This scheme is specially suited for retired employees/ senior citizens or any one with high sum for investment. The maturity period for MIS is six years. MIS has provision for auto credit facility to savings bank account. Only one public provident fund (PPF) account can be opened in the name of a person. Deposits in PPF account qualify for Income Tax rebate subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 70,000. The maturity period of the National Savings Certificate (NSC) is 6 years. No premature encashment of NSC is permitted in the normal course. However premature encashment of NSC can be allowed after the expiry of three years from the date of purchase of certificate. A single time deposit account or joint time deposit account can be opened for 1 year, 2 year, 3 year and 5 year period. 2 year, 3 year and 5 year time deposit accounts can be closed after one year at a discount. Money doubles in 8 years and 7 months for kisan vikas patra and it has a provision for premature encashment. The Senior Citizens Savings Scheme (SCSS) is a new avenue of investment and return for Senior Citizen. The account may be opened by an individual, (i) who has attained age of 60 years or above on the date of opening of the account, or (ii) who has attained the age 55 years or more but less than 60 years and has retired under a voluntary retirement scheme or a special voluntary retirement scheme on the date of opening of the account within three months from the date of retirement. However, there is no age limit for the retired personnel of defence services. Under SCSS no withdrawal is permitted before the expiry of a period of five years from the date of opening of the account and the depositor may extend the account for a further period of 3 years. Premature closure of account is permitted after deduction at specified rates.

Pre question

is any member of the household the holder of post office account (yes-1, no-2, don't know-9) and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey
[in items 14 to 17]

Literal question

Whether held savings bank account number by any member ?

Interviewer instructions

In items 14 to 17 of Block-3 (i.e Household characteristics) of the current schedule-10, information will be collected on whether any member(s) of the household is a holder of specified Post Office account(s) or savings instruments of Department of Post, Government of India, and if any member(s) of the household is a holder of specified Post Office account(s), number of such accounts held by all the members of the household as on the date of survey will be recorded. The specified accounts for which information will be collected are:

- i) saving bank account,
- ii) recurring deposit account,
- iii) monthly income account, and
- iv) any other accounts or savings instruments, such as public provident fund account, national savings certificate, kisan vikas patra, time deposit, senior citizens savings scheme, etc.

For each type of account listed against items 14 to 17, two columns have been provided. In the first column, information on whether any member of the household has the specified account will be recorded. If any household member has the specified account entry will be 1 and entry will be 2 if no member of the household has the specified account. On the other hand, if the informant reports that he/she does not know whether any member of the household has the specified post office account entry will be 9 against that item. For the item(s) with entry 1, i.e., if any household member is holding the specific type of account, the number of such accounts held by all the household members will be recorded in the next column against that item. It may be noted that in item 17, besides the types of accounts listed in items 14 to 16, information will be recorded for any other type of accounts or savings instruments

(Saving_Bank_No_of_Ac_in_the_Hhld)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

(Saving_Bank_No_of_Ac_in_the_Hhld)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21175
Format: numeric	Invalid: 79782
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 0-12	Mean: 1.2
	Standard deviation: 0.6

Literal question

No of savings bank accounts in the household

(Recurring_Deposit_Ac_Held_by_any)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whether held recurring deposit account number by any member ?

(Recurring_Deposit_Ac_No_of_Ac_in)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7469
Format: numeric	Invalid: 93488
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8
Range: 0-8	Mean: 1.2
	Standard deviation: 0.6

Literal question

No of recurring deposit account in the household

(MIS_held_by_any_member)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whether held monthly income accounts scheme by any member ?

(MIS_no_of_Ac_in_the_Hhld)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

(MIS_no_of_Ac_in_the_Hhld)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 2166
 Invalid: 98791
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 7
 Mean: 1
 Standard deviation: 0.6

Literal question

No of monthly income accounts scheme accounts in the household

(Any_other_Ac_held_by_any_member)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957
 Invalid: 0

Literal question

Whether held any other account or savings instruments by any member ?

(Any_other_Ac_no_of_Ac_in_the_HHl)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 2284
 Invalid: 98673
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 12
 Mean: 1.2
 Standard deviation: 0.9

Literal question

No of any other account or savings instruments in the household

Has any member used the Money order service in any post office

(Money_order)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

has any member used the following services in any Post Office during last 3 months (yes-1, no-2, don't know-9) [items 18 to 20]

Literal question

has any member used the Money order service in any Post Office during last 3 months (yes-1, no-2, don't know-9)

Interviewer instructions

Has any member used the Money order service in any post office (Money_order)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

In items 18 to 20 of block-3 of the schedule-10, information will be collected on whether any member of the household has used any of the specified services in any Post Office of the Department of Post, Government of India, during the last 3 months. If any household member has used any of the specified services during the last 3 months entry will be 1 and entry will be 2 if no member of the household has used any of the specified services during the last 3 months. On the other hand, if the informant reports that he/she does not know whether any member of the household has used any of the specified services during the last 3 months entry will be 9 against that item. The household member can avail of these services in the capacity of either as a sender of money or as a receiver of money. A brief description of the specified services on which information will be collected is given below:

i) Money order: A money order is an order issued by the Post Office for the payment of a sum of money to the person in whose name the money order is sent through the agency of the Post Office.

ii) Instant Money Order: IMO is an instant web based money transfer service through Post Offices (IMO Centre) in India between two resident individuals in Indian territory.

iii) International Money Transfer Service: As a result of the collaboration of the Department of Posts, Government of India with the Western Union Financial Services, USA, a state of the art International Money Transfer Service is now available through the Post Offices in India, which enables instantaneous remittance of money from nearly 185 countries to India.

Has any member used the Instant Money order service in any post office (Instant_Money_Order)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

Literal question

has any member used the Instant Money order service in any Post Office during last 3 months (yes-1, no-2, don't know-9)

Has any member used the International Money Transfer service in any post office (International_monetary_transfer_)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 100957

Invalid: 0

Literal question

has any member used the International Money Transfer service in any Post Office during last 3 months (yes-1, no-2, don't know-9)

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

(Blank)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(NSS)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 1-50	Mean: 8.2
	Standard deviation: 8.2

(NSC)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 1-100	Mean: 16.4
	Standard deviation: 16.3

(MLT)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 139
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19826800
Range: 139-19826800	Mean: 457720.2
	Standard deviation: 790401.5

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	Mean: 2.2
	Standard deviation: 2

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 4.1
	Standard deviation: 4.1

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 526
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 91704000
Range: 526-91704000	Mean: 1737356.6
	Standard deviation: 3150135.2

Household unique identification number (Primary key) (HHID)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

Description

HHID stands for Household identification number, being the primary key for unique identification of a household, consisting of 9 bytes obtained by joining FSU serial number(5 bytes), Hamlet-Group/Sub-Block Number(1 byte), Second Stage Stratum Number (1 byte) and Household Serial Number (2 bytes)

State (State)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Description

State code is of 2 byte- unique code of a state obtained by extracting 2-bytes from left of state_region variable.

Household_type (Household_Type)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Description

Household_type (Household_Type)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Household type refers to sector specific unique Household type code of 2 bytes obtained by joining Sector (1 byte) and HH_Type(1 byte)

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 99134
Range: 0.695-99134	Mean: 2289.2
	Standard deviation: 3952.3

Description

Use of subsample-wise weights (all subround combined multipliers)

For generating subsample-wise estimates based on data of all subrounds taken together, either Subsample-1 households or Subsample-2 households are to be considered at one time. Subsample code is available in the data file.

Weight (or all subround combined multipliers) defined/calculated as follows :

Weight = $MLT/100$, if $NSS=NSC$
= $MLT/200$ otherwise.

district_code (District_code)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 100957
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Description

District code is a 4-byte unique code of a District in a state, obtained by joining 1st 2 bytes from left of State_Region variable and district variable which is of 2 bytes.

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level (WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 100957
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 735479
Range: 2.63-735479	Mean: 9142.6
	Standard deviation: 16098.2

Description

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level
(WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_3_Household characteristics

Use of subsample-wise weights (subround specific multipliers)

For generating subsample-wise estimates based on data of a particular subround, either Subsample-1 households or Subsample-2 households are to be considered at one time. Subsample code is available in the data file.

Weight_SR (or subround multipliers) defined / calculated as follows :

Weight_SR = MLT/100, if NSS_SR=NSC_SR
= MLT/200 otherwise.

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(State_Regions)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(District)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Stratum)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Filler_1)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 12003
Invalid: 0

(Sr_No_of_Loan)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 12003
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Entries are to be made for each loan separately. Thus, each loan outstanding on the date of survey will get a separate serial number and that has to be recorded under this column.

(Nature_of_Loan)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

: For each loan listed in column (1), the 'nature of loan' in terms of codes will be recorded in this column. The relevant codes are:

hereditary loan 1
loan contracted in kind3
loan contracted in cash ... 2
loan contracted partly in cash and partly in kind 4

(Source)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The information regarding the source of each loan will be recorded in this column in terms of the following codes:

government 1
co-operative society 2
bank 3
employer/landlord 4
agricultural/professional money lender 5
shop-keeper/trader 6
relative/friends 7
others 9

If any relative/ friend charges interest, the proper source code should be 5 and not 7. Co-operative banks will be considered as banks and not co-operative society

(Purpose)**File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The purpose for which the loan has been contracted, irrespective of the actual use of the loan, by the household will be recorded in this column in terms of codes. If a particular loan is taken to meet more than one purpose, the purpose for which large part of the loan is intended to be utilised will be considered for recording entries in this column. The relevant codes are:

household consumption :

medical expenses 1
 educational expenses 2
 legal expenses 3
 marriage and other ceremonial expenses 4
 other household consumption expenses 5
 purchase of land / construction of building..... 6
 other productive purpose 7
 repayment of debt 8
 others 9

The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses for the enterprise will get code 7. Code 5 will cover for loans taken for the purpose of food consumption, consumption of clothing, purchase of durable goods, etc.

(Amount Outstanding incl Interest)**File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household****Overview**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 7
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 40-1200000

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 40
 Maximum: 1200000
 Mean: 18166
 Standard deviation: 43340.4

Literal question

Amount outstanding including interest as on the date of survey (Rs)

Interviewer instructions

For each loan, the total amount due on the date of survey (i.e., the outstanding principal plus the interest due) will be recorded in column (5) in whole number of rupees. Initial discount allowed, if any, in the principal should be taken into account while recording the total amount of loan outstanding on the date of survey. Suppose the value of an item of hire purchase is Rs. 5,000/- and 10% off-season discount is allowed, then the loan under this situation will be considered as Rs. 4500/- only. Account should also be taken of any advance deduction made at the time of giving loan. Thus, for a loan of Rs. 100/-, if Rs. 10/- is deducted as interest at the time of receiving the loan, the entry against this column will be Rs. 100/- and not Rs. 90/-. If only one loan is recorded in column (5), the amount of that loan should be repeated in the line meant for recording 'total'. If information is recorded for two or more loans, the total amount of all such loans taken together should be recorded in the line meant for recording 'total'.

The procedure adopted for making entries in regard to credit purchase requires elaboration. In the case of credit purchase, it should first be ascertained whether such credits are really due on the date of survey or not. Sometimes the payments are usually made to shopkeepers (for purchases of some items like milk, news paper, etc.), or for house rent, electricity charges, doctors, maid servants, etc. once in a month or at the end of the month or after a fixed period of time, in all such cases, dues will be considered only after the expiry of the stipulated due date of payment of such charges.

(Spl characters for OK stamp)**File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household****Overview**

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

(Blank)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

(NSS)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-34

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 34
 Mean: 7.9
 Standard deviation: 4.6

(NSC)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-68

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 2
 Maximum: 68
 Mean: 15.7
 Standard deviation: 9.2

(MLT)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1760-11485781

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1760
 Maximum: 11485781
 Mean: 820613.7
 Standard deviation: 1087994.8

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 9
 Mean: 2.1
 Standard deviation: 1.1

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-17

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 17
 Mean: 3.9
 Standard deviation: 2.3

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 4532-45943125

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 4532
 Maximum: 45943125
 Mean: 3183287.2
 Standard deviation: 4368335.4

Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 9

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

State (State)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 12003
 Invalid: 0

District_code (District_code)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

District_code (District_code)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 12003
Invalid: 0

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (weight)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 2
Range: 8.8-57428.905

Valid cases: 12003
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 8.8
Maximum: 57428.9
Mean: 4105.3
Standard deviation: 5440.2

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level

(WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_3_1_Indebtedness of rural labour household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 30.795-229715.625

Valid cases: 12003
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 30.8
Maximum: 229715.6
Mean: 16404.7
Standard deviation: 22140.4

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(State_Region)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(District)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Stratum)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 281327
 Invalid: 0

(Filler_1)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 459751
 Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Person_Serial_No)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

All the members of the sample household will be listed in this block using a continuous serial number in column (1). In the list, the head of the household will appear first followed by head's spouse, the first son, first son's wife and their children, second son, second son's wife and their children and so on. After the sons are enumerated, the daughters will be listed followed by other relations, dependants, servants, etc.

(Relation_to_Head)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The family relationship of each member of the household with the head of the household (for the head, the relationship is 'self') expressed in terms of specified codes will be recorded in this column. The codes are:

self 1
 spouse of head..... 2
 married child 3
 spouse of married child 4
 unmarried child 5
 grand child 6
 father/mother/father-in-law/mother- in-law7
 brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives....8
 servant/employees/other non-relatives 9

(Sex)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

(Age)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

(Age)**File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members**

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-120

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 120
 Mean: 28.2
 Standard deviation: 19

Interviewer instructions

The age in completed years of all the members listed, will be ascertained and recorded in column (5). For infants below one year of age at the time of listing, '0' will be entered in column (5). Similarly for persons of age 105 years, entry under this column will be 105.

(Marital_Status)**File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

The marital status of each member will be recorded in this column in codes. The codes for different marital statuses are as follows:

never married 1
 currently married 2
 widowed 3
 divorced/ separated 4

(General_Education)**File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
 Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

(General_Education)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

In column (7) of block-4(schedule-10) , the highest level of education successfully completed by the members of the household considering general/ technical/ vocational education will be recorded in codes which are given below:

not literate -01,

Literate without formal schooling:

EGS/NFEC/ AEC -02,

TLC -03,

others -04;

Literate:

below primary -05,

primary -06,

middle -07,

secondary -08,

higher secondary -10,

diploma/certificate course -11,

graduate -12,

postgraduate and above -13.

A person who can both read and write a simple message with understanding in at least one language is to be considered literate. Those who are not able to do so, are to be considered not literate and will be assigned code 01. Some persons achieve literacy by attending Non-formal Education Courses (NFEC) or Adult Education Centres (AEC) or by attending primary schools created under Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS). Such persons will be given code 02. Persons who have become literate through attending Total Literacy Campaign (TLC) will be given code 03. Persons who are literate through means other than formal schooling or the two enumerated above will be given code 04. Those, who are by definition literate through formal schooling but are yet to pass primary standard examination will be assigned code 05. Similarly codes 06, 07, 08, and 10 to 13 will be assigned to those who have passed the appropriate levels. The criteria for deciding primary, middle, secondary, etc., levels will be that followed in the concerned states/union territories. Persons who have attained proficiency in Oriental languages (e.g., Sanskrit, Persian, etc.) through formal but not through the general type of education will be classified appropriately at the equivalent level of general education standard. For them who have completed some diploma or certificate course in general or technical education, which is equivalent to below graduation level, code 11 will be assigned. Whereas, code 12 will be recorded for them who have obtained degree or diploma or certificate in general or technical education, which is equivalent to graduation level. Similarly, code 13 will be assigned for them who have obtained degree or diploma or certificate in general or technical education, which is equivalent to post-graduation level and above.

(Technical_Education)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784

Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Technical education standard achieved by the members of the household will be recorded in one of the following codes:

no technical education -01,

technical degree in agriculture/ engineering/ technology/ medicine, etc. -02,

diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: agriculture -03, engineering/ technology -04, medicine -05, crafts -06, other subjects -07;

diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: agriculture -08, engineering/ technology -09, medicine -10, crafts -11, other subjects -12.

Technical diploma or certificate in 'other subjects' will cover diploma or certificate in management, applied arts, etc. If more than one of the codes 03 to 07 are applicable, the code indicating the diploma/ certificate last received will be considered. Similar will be the treatment when more than one of the codes 08 to 12 are applicable for a person. It may be noted that the technical certificate/ diploma obtained by the person need not necessarily be recognised by the Government.

Status of current attendance in educational institution (Status_of_Current_Attendance)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

for persons of age below 30 years, current attendance in educational institution

Literal question

status of current attendance (code)

Interviewer instructions

It will be first ascertained if the person is currently attending any educational institutions (government or private) or not. Persons who are registered for any regular correspondence courses or distance education courses for a stipulated period at the end of which, are allowed to appear in the examination for the course, will also be considered as 'currently attending'. Persons who are awaiting results will be considered as 'currently attending' and the appropriate code for the level for which they have appeared in the examinations will be recorded. Persons who are not currently attending any educational institutions, reason for not attending will be ascertained and will be given any of the codes 01 to 05 if they have never attended and 11 to 15, if they ever attended but currently not attending. For those who are found 'currently attending', the course of study pursued by them will be further ascertained and codes will be assigned depending on the course of study pursued by them. For persons attending more than one course, the one which is of full time will be considered for recording current attendance, in case only one of the courses is full time. In case more than one of the courses are full time, the one, which is of higher level will be considered for current attendance. If the full time courses are of same level, the one with longer duration will be considered. If the person is pursuing only part time courses, the course to be considered for current attendance will be determined in the similar way as is done for full time course.

The code structure for status of current attendance is as follows:

currently not attending:

never attended: school too far -01, to supplement household income -02, education not considered necessary -03, to attend domestic chores -04, others -05;

ever attended but currently not attending: school too far -11, to supplement household income -12, education not considered necessary -13, to attend domestic chores -14, others -15;

currently attending in: EGS/ NFEC/ AEC -21, TLC -22, pre-primary (nursery/ Kinder garten, etc.) -23, primary (class I to IV/ V) -24, middle -25, secondary-26, higher secondary-27, graduate in: agriculture -28, engineering/ technology -29, medicine -30, other subjects -31; post graduate and above -32, diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: agriculture -33, engineering/ technology -34, medicine -35, crafts -36, other subjects -37; diploma or certificate (graduate level) in: agriculture -38, engineering/ technology -39, medicine -40, crafts -41, other subjects -42; diploma or certificate in post graduate and above level- 43.

Type of educational institution (Type_of_Educationa_Institution)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons of age below 30 years, current attendance in educational institution with codes 21-43 in col. 9 meant for status of current attendance

Literal question

type of institution (code)

Interviewer instructions

Type of educational institution (Type_of_Educationa_Institution)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

The type of institution refers to the type of management by which the institution is run. It may be government, local body, or private body receiving government aid. Thus, the type may be (a) Government, (b) Local body, (c) Private aided or (d) Private unaided. All schools/ institutions run by the State, Central Government, Public Sector Undertakings or Autonomous Organisations, which are completely financed by the Government will be treated as government institutions. Schools/ institutions where some intervention of government is in the management and are mainly financed by the government will also be treated as government institutions. All institutions run by municipal corporations, municipal committees, notified area committees, zilla parishads, panchayat samitis, cantonment boards, etc., will be treated as local body institutions. Private and aided institution is one, which is run by an individual or a private organisation and receives maintenance grant partly or fully from the Government or local body. Private and unaided institution is one that is managed by an individual or a private organisation and not receiving maintenance grant either from a Government or a local body.

Relevant codes to be given are:

government -1, local body -2, private and aided -3, private and unaided -4, not known -5.

Whether currently registered with employment exchange

(Registered_with_Emp_Exchange)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 459784
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Pre question	
for persons of age 15 to 45 years,	
Literal question	
whether currently registered with employment exchange (yes-1, no-2)	
Interviewer instructions	
Currently registered with employment exchange: For persons of age 15 to 45 years , it is to be ascertained whether or not they are currently on the live register of the employment exchange. For a person to be currently on the live register, he or she should renew his/her registration before it lapses, i.e., when the renewal becomes due. The period specified for renewal varies from state to state and also perhaps, from one employment category to the other. The investigator, therefore, should ascertain from some knowledgeable sources, the period specified for such renewal in the particular region where he has to carry out the field work. With this background information, the investigator should find out when the person has registered in the employment exchange, whether he has renewed the registration, etc., and thus determine whether or not he or she was currently on the live register of the employment exchange. If the name of the person is in the live register of the employment exchange, code 1 and if not, code 2 will be recorded in this column.	

Whether receiving or received any vocational training

(Vocational_Training)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 459784
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Description	

Whether receiving or received any vocational training (Vocational Training)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Vocational Training: A vocational training may broadly be defined as a training, which prepares an individual for a specific vocation or occupation. The main objective of vocational education and training is to prepare persons, especially the youth, for the world of work and make them employable for a broad range of occupations in various industries and other economic sectors. It aims at imparting training to persons in very specific fields through providing significant 'hands on' experience in acquiring necessary skill, which will make them employable or create for them opportunities of self-employment. Thus, the essential feature of the vocational training is that it lays more emphasis on development of skill in a specific vocation or trade rather than building knowledge. Mere possession of a skill, which neither creates opportunities for self-employment nor makes a person employable, will not be considered as having vocational training.

Formal Vocational Training: The vocational training that takes place in education and training institutions which follow a structured training programme and lead to recognised certificates, diplomas or degrees, will be treated as formal one. But when the vocational training neither follows a structured programme nor the training lead to recognised certificates, diplomas or degrees, those training programmes will be treated as non-formal vocational training. For the purpose of survey, formal vocational training will have the following characteristics:

- i) structured training programme towards a particular skill,
- ii) certificate/diploma/degree received should have a recognition by State/Central Government, Public Sector and other reputed concerns,

By structured training programme, it is meant that:

- (a) the training programme should have a definite title with prescribed syllabus and curriculum and a specified duration of the training, and
- (b) the training should have some entry level eligibility in terms of education and age.

Non-formal Vocational Training:

(a) **Hereditary:** The expertise in a vocation or trade is sometimes acquired by the succeeding generations from the other members of the households, generally the ancestors, through gradual exposures to such works as are involved in carrying out the profession by their ancestors. The expertise gained through significant 'hands-on' experience enables the individual to take up activities in self-employment capacity or makes him employable. Acquiring such marketable expertise by one, which enables him/her to carry out the trade or occupation of their ancestors over generations, may also be considered, for the purpose of survey, to have received 'non-formal' vocational training and that through 'hereditary' sources.

(b) **Self-learning:** The expertise in a vocation or trade when acquired by a person through his/her own effort, without any training under any person or organisation, may be considered to have acquired the non-formal vocational training through 'self-learning'. For example, a person who has learnt photography on his own effort will be considered to have acquired the non-formal vocational training through 'self-learning'.

(c) **Learning on the job:** The expertise acquired by a person while in employment (current and/or past), either through informal training by the employer or organisation or through the exposure to the type of job that he/she is/was performing, may be considered to have acquired the non-formal vocational training through 'learning on the job'. Note that if a person is provided with formal training in a vocation or trade even by the employer or organisation, while in employment, he will be considered to have received 'formal' vocational training.

(d) **Other:** The 'other' sources may also include the cases where the expertise for a vocation or trade has been developed even from the household members or ancestors, provided the said vocation or trade is different from the one relating to their ancestors. Thus a person may learn tailoring work from a master tailor or a person may learn book-binding work from a printing press. All such expertise will be considered to have received non-formal vocational training through 'other' sources.

Pre question

for persons of age 15 to 59 years

Literal question

whether receiving/

received

any

vocational training (code)

Interviewer instructions

Whether receiving or received any vocational training (Vocational_Training)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Particulars of vocational training will be used to record particulars of vocational training received/ being received by persons of age 15 to 59 years.

Information on whether the household member is receiving or has received any vocational training will be collected in codes given below:

yes: receiving formal vocational training -1;
 received vocational training: formal -2,
 non-formal: hereditary-3,
 self-learning-4,
 learning on the job-5,
 others -6;
 did not receive any vocational training -7.

Only those who are currently receiving 'formal vocational training' will be given code 1 and if the vocational training, which is formal, has already been received, i.e., if the training course is successfully completed, then code will be 2. Codes 3 to 6 relate to non-formal vocational training. Code 3 will be applicable for those who have received 'hereditary' non-formal vocational trainings and code 4 for those who have received non-formal vocational trainings through 'self-learning'. Persons who have received non-formal vocational training through 'learning on the job' will be given code 5. All other cases of non-formal vocational training received will be assigned code 6. Persons who have failed in formal vocational training after completion of the full duration of the course will also be given code 6 provided they have acquired competency through this training to employ themselves as wage salary employee or self-employed. Note that if one has already received some vocational training, formal or informal, and also currently receiving some formal vocational training, then the vocational training already received will be recorded for him/her. In case, he/she has received more than one vocational training, then the one among the applicable codes that appears first will be recorded.

Field of vocational training (Field_of_Training)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 459784
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Pre question	
For persons of age 15 to 59 years, for codes 1 & 2 in col. 12 (i.e whether receiving/received any vocational training (code))	
Literal question	
Field of training (code)	
Post question	
for persons of age 15 to 59 years, with codes 1 & 2 in col. 12 (i.e	
Interviewer instructions	

Field of vocational training (Field_of_Training)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Field of training in this column refers to the broad area/ trade, say, 'Mechanical engineering trades', 'Electrical and electronic trades', 'Leather related work', etc., on which the formal vocational training has been received/being received by the household member. 'Field of training' will be recorded in terms of 2 digit codes.

For a formal vocational training, if the 'field of training' is not covered by any of the codes 01 to 21, code 99 will be assigned to that field of training. It may be noted that under a particular broad area of the training stated above, an individual may have received the vocational training for development of skill in specific area(s). For example, a vocational training may develop skill in specific area(s) like 'blacksmithy', 'fitter', etc., under the broad area 'Mechanical engineering trades' or in the specific area 'Cutting and Tailoring' under the broad area 'Textile related work' or in the specific area 'Cane & Bamboo work' under the broad area 'Artisan/ craftsman/ handicraft and cottage based production work'. Specific areas and broad areas of the vocational training, in most cases, will be understood from the name of trade/training course.

To facilitate the collection of data on 'field of training', an indicative list of specific areas on which one can receive the vocational training and the broad area covering the specific area(s) is given in Annexure 2. There may be cases where broad area of training can be understood from the specific area of training but the specific area is not covered under any of the broad areas in the list given in Annexure 2. For a person when more than one of the codes are applicable, last training received will be considered for giving code for 'field of training'.

Some instances for recording field of training are being illustrated with the help of the following examples:

1. A person has received a vocational training for which the name of the training course is 'Fitter'. In this case the specific area of the training is 'Fitter' and the broad area will be 'Mechanical engineering trades'. In this case, the entry against 'field of training' will be the code for the broad area of training 'Mechanical engineering trades', i.e., 01.

2. For the vocational training course 'Cutting and Tailoring', the specific area is 'Cutting and Tailoring', and the broad area will be 'Textile related work'. In this case, the entry against 'field of training' will be the code for the broad area of training 'Textile related work', i.e., 07.

The codes for the field of training to be used for making entry in this column are given below:

mechanical engineering trades -01, electrical and electronic engineering trades -02, computer trades -03, civil engineering and building construction related works -04, chemical engineering trades -05, leather related work -06, textile related work -07, catering, nutrition, hotels and restaurant related work -08, artisan/ craftsman/ handicraft and cottage based production work -09, creative arts/ artists -10, agriculture and crop production related skills and food preservation related work -11, non-crop based agricultural and other related activities -12, health and paramedical services related work -13, office and business related work -14, driving and motor mechanic work -15, beautician, hairdressing & related work -16, work related to tour operators/ travel managers -17, photography and related work -18, work related to childcare, nutrition, pre-schools and crèche -19, journalism, mass communication and media related work -20, printing technology related work -21, other -99.

Duration of vocational training in weeks (Duration_of_Training)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-260

Valid cases: 7249
Invalid: 452535
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 260
Mean: 59.1
Standard deviation: 48.8

Pre question

For persons of age 15 to 59 years, for codes 1 & 2 in col. 12 (i.e whether receiving/received any vocational training (code))

Literal question

duration of training (in weeks)

Interviewer instructions

Duration of the formal vocational training, in weeks, will be entered here. The stipulated duration that the training may take for successfully completing the course will be recorded for those who are receiving the training on the date of survey. In case, the duration of formal vocational training received/being received is in months or in years then it will be rounded off to the nearest week. For this purpose, one month will be considered as 4 weeks, three months will be considered as 13 weeks, 6 months will be considered as 26 weeks and one year will be considered as 52 weeks. If the duration of training is in terms of days then it will be converted to weeks and entry will be made in whole number

Source from degree or diploma certificate received or to be received (Source_Degree_etc_Received)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons of age 15 to 59 years, for codes 1 & 2 in col. 12 (i.e whether receiving/received any vocational training (code))

Literal question

source from
where degree/ diploma/ certificate received/ to be received (code)

Interviewer instructions

This column will be used to record the source, i.e., agency/authority from where degree/diploma/certificate is received/to be received by the members of the household who have received or are receiving formal vocational training, i.e, those with code 1 or 2 in column (12) of block-4 schedule-10.

The relevant source codes that are to be used for recording the information are given below :

Industrial Training Institutes (ITIs)/Industrial Training centers (ITCs) -01, School offering vocational courses (Secondary, Higher Secondary level) -02, UGC (first degree level) -03, Polytechnics -04, Community Polytechniques/ Jansiksha Sanstha -05, National Open School -06, Hotel Management Institutes -07, Food craft & Catering Institutes -08, Small Industries Service Institutes/District Industries Centres/Tool Room Centres -09, Fashion Technology Institutes -10, Tailoring, Embroidery and Stitch Craft Institutes -11, Nursing Institutes -12, Rehabilitation/ Physiotherapy /Ophthalmic and Dental Institutes -13, Institutes giving Diploma in Pharmacy -14, Hospital and Medical Training Institutes -15, Nursery Teachers' Training Institutes -16, Institutes offering training for Agricultural Extension -17, Training provided by Carpet Weaving Centers -18, Handloom/ Handicraft Design Training Centers/ KVIC -19, Recognised Motor Driving Schools -20, Institute for Secretariat Practices -21, Recognised Beautician Schools -22, Institutes run by Companies/ Corporations -23, Institutes for Journalism and Mass Communication -24, other institutes -99.

Whether vocational training was ever helpful in getting a job (Beneficiary_of_the_Scheme)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons of age 15 to 59 years, for cod 2 in col. 12 (i.e whether receiving/received any vocational training (code))

Literal question

whether the vocational training was ever helpful in getting a job (code)

Interviewer instructions

Whether vocational training was ever helpful in getting a job (Beneficiary_of_the_Scheme)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

This column will be applicable to those with code 2 in column 12 of block-4 of the schedule-10, i.e., for those who have received formal vocational training. The term 'getting a job' implies getting engaged in economic activity. The usefulness of the vocational training received will be recorded in terms of the following codes:

yes: was helpful in taking up self-employment activity- 1, was helpful in taking up wage/salaried employment-2; was not helpful-3, not applicable-4.

It may be noted that if an individual reports that the vocational training received by him/her had been helpful in getting a job in the past, whether or not the expertise gained through the vocational training was required for executing the job, then any of the codes 1 or 2 will be applicable for him/her. On the other hand, if the individual reports that the vocational training received had not been helpful in getting a job in the past, irrespective of whether he/she was employed in the past or not, but at least sought some job, for them code 3 will be recorded. For others who did not seek job at all, although had received formal vocational training, for reasons of engagement in some other non-economic activities, code 4 will be assigned. The following situations may arise in recording code 1 or 2:

(i) Vocational training received was helpful in taking up only one type of economic activity (self-employment or wage/salaried employment) in the past. In this case, code will be 1 if the activity taken up was self-employment activity, and code will be 2 if the activity taken up was wage/salaried employment.

(ii) If the vocational training received was helpful in taking up both self-employment as well as regular wage salaried employment and both of these activities were terminated some time in the past, then the code corresponding to the one which was terminated last will be recorded. However, if both of these activities were terminated simultaneously then the code appearing first in the code list will be recorded.

(iii) If the vocational training received was helpful in taking up both self-employment as well as regular wage salaried employment and one of these activities are still being pursued and the other was terminated, then the code corresponding to the one which is still being pursued will be recorded.

(iv) If the vocational training received was helpful in taking up both self-employment as well as regular wage salaried employment and both of these activities are still being pursued then the code appearing first in the code list will be recorded.

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(Blank)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(NSS)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

(NSS)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 1-50	Mean: 7.8
	Standard deviation: 7.7

(NSC)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 1-100	Mean: 15.6
	Standard deviation: 15.5

(MLT)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 139
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19826800
Range: 139-19826800	Mean: 443779.5
	Standard deviation: 760369.3

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	Mean: 2.1
	Standard deviation: 1.9

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 3.9
	Standard deviation: 3.9

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 526
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 91704000
Range: 526-91704000	Mean: 1679938.8
	Standard deviation: 3025002.8

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 99134
Range: 0.695-99134	Mean: 2219.6
	Standard deviation: 3802.1

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level
(WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 735479
Range: 2.63-735479	Mean: 8865.3
	Standard deviation: 15542.2

STATE (STATE)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 459784
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

DISTRICT_CODE (DISTRICT_CODE)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 459784
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 9

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Household member unique identification number (Primary key) (PID)

File: Block_4_Demographic particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 11

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Description

PID stands for Person Identification Number in 11 bytes to identify the member / person of a household uniquely, obtained by joining HHID(9 bytes) and Person_Serial_Number (2 bytes)

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(State_Region)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(District)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Stratum)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 281327
Invalid: 0

(Filler_1)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4Valid cases: 459751
Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Person_Serial_No)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Age)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 120
Range: 0-120	Mean: 28.2
	Standard deviation: 19

(Usual Principal Activity Status)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Description

(Usual Principal Activity Status)**File: Block 5 1 Usual principal activity particulars of household members**

Economic activity: The entire spectrum of human activity falls into two categories: economic activity and non-economic activity. Any activity that results in production of goods and services that adds value to national product is considered as an economic activity. The economic activities have two parts - market activities and non-market activities. Market activities are those that involve remuneration to those who perform it, i.e., activity performed for pay or profit. Such activities include production of all goods and services for market including those of government services, etc. Non-market activities are those involving the production of primary commodities for own consumption and own account production of fixed assets.

The full spectrum of economic activities as defined in the UN System of National Accounts is not covered in the definition adopted for the Employment and Unemployment surveys of NSSO. Production of any good for own consumption is considered as economic activity by UN System of National Accounts but production of only primary goods for own consumption is considered as economic activity by NSSO. While the former includes activities like own account processing of primary products among other things, in the NSS surveys, processing of primary products for own consumption is not considered as economic activity. However, it may be noted that production of agricultural goods for own consumption covering all activities up to and including stages of threshing and storing of produce for own consumption, comes under the coverage of the economic activities of NSSO.

The term 'economic activity' in the Employment and Unemployment survey of NSSO in this round will include:

(i) all the market activities described above, i.e., the activities performed for pay or profit which result in production of goods and services for exchange.

(ii) all the non-market activities,

(a) all the activities relating to the primary sector (i.e., industry Divisions 01 to 14 of NIC-2004) which result in production (including free collection of uncultivated crops, forestry, firewood, hunting, fishing, mining, quarrying, etc.) of primary goods, including threshing and storing of grains for own consumption.

and

(b) the activities relating to the own-account production of fixed assets. Own account production of fixed assets include construction of own houses, roads, wells, etc., and of machinery, tools, etc., for household enterprise and also construction of any private or community facilities free of charge. A person may be engaged in own account construction in the capacity of either a labourer or supervisor.

Determination of economic activities described above will be done irrespective of the situation whether such activity is carried out illegally in the form of smuggling or not. However, by convention, as in earlier rounds, the activities like prostitution, begging, etc., which may result in earnings, will not be considered as economic activities.

Activity status: It is the activity situation in which a person is found during a reference period, which concerns the person's participation in economic and non-economic activities. According to this, a person will be in one or a combination of the following three statuses during a reference period:

(i) Working or being engaged in economic activity (work),

(ii) Being not engaged in economic activity (work) and either making tangible efforts to seek work or being available for work if the work is available and

(iii) Being not engaged in any economic activity (work) and also not available for work.

Activity statuses, as mentioned in (i) & (ii) above, are associated with 'being in labour force' and the last with 'not being in the labour force'. Within the labour force, activity status (i) above is associated with 'employment' and that of (ii) above with 'unemployment'. The three broad activity statuses have been further sub-divided into several detailed activity categories. These are stated below:

(i) working or being engaged in economic activity (employed):

(a) worked in household enterprise (self-employed) as an own-account worker
 (b) worked in household enterprise (self-employed) as an employer
 (c) worked in household enterprise (self-employed) as helper
 (d) worked as regular wage/ salaried employee
 (e) worked as casual wage labourer in public works other than National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG) works
 (f) worked as casual wage labour in National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG) works
 (g) worked as casual wage labour in other types of works
 (h) did not work due to sickness though there was work in household enterprise
 (i) did not work due to other reasons though there was work in household enterprise
 (j) did not work due to sickness but had regular wage/ salaried employment
 (k) did not work due to other reasons but had regular wage/ salaried employment

(ii) not working but seeking or available for work (unemployed):

(a) sought work
 (b) did not seek but was available for work

(iii) not working and also not available for work (not in labour force):

(a) attended educational institution
 (b) attended domestic duties only
 (c) attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods, tailoring, weaving, etc., for household use
 (d) recipients of rest, pension, remittance, etc.
 (e) not able to work due to disability
 (f) others
 (g) did not work due to sickness (for casual workers only).

The various constituents of 'employed', 'unemployed', 'labour force', 'out of labour force' are as explained below:

(i) Workers (or employed): Persons who, during the reference period, are engaged in any economic activity or who, despite their attachment to economic activity, have temporarily abstained from work for reasons of illness, injury or other physical disability, bad weather, festivals, social or religious functions or other contingencies constitute workers. Unpaid helpers who assist in the operation of an economic activity in the household farm or non-farm activities are also considered as workers. All the workers are assigned one of the detailed activity status under the broad activity category 'working or being engaged in economic activity'.

(ii) Seeking or available for work (or unemployed): Persons, who, during the reference period, owing to lack of work, had not worked but either sought work through employment exchanges, intermediaries, friends or relatives or by making applications to prospective employers or expressed their willingness or availability for work under the prevailing condition of work and remuneration by considering those who are 'seeking or available for work' (or unemployed).

(c) Labour force: Persons who are either 'working' (or employed) or 'seeking or available for work' (or unemployed) during the reference period together constitute the labour force.

(d) Out of labour force: Persons who are neither 'working' and at the same time nor 'seeking or available for work' for various reasons during the reference period are considered to be 'out of labour force'. The persons under this category are students, those engaged in domestic duties, renters, pensioners, recipients of remittances, those living on alms, infirm or disabled persons, too young or too old persons, prostitutes, etc. and casual labourers not working due to sickness.

It may be noted that workers have been further categorized as self-employed, regular wage/ salaried employee and casual wage labourer. These categories are defined in the following paragraphs.

Self-employed: Persons who operate their own farm or non-farm enterprises or are engaged independently in a profession or trade or own-account or with one or a few partners are deemed to be self-employed in household enterprises. The essential feature of the self-employed is that they have autonomy (i.e., how, where and when to produce) and economic independence (i.e., market, scale of operation and money) for carrying out their operation. The remuneration of the self-employed consists of a non-separable combination of two parts: a reward for their labour and profit of their enterprise. The combined remuneration is given by the revenue from sale of output produced by self-employed persons minus the cost of purchased inputs on production.

The self-employed persons may again be categorised into the following three groups:

(i) own-account workers: They are the self-employed who operate their enterprises on their own account or with one or a few partners and who during the reference period by and large, run their enterprise without hiring any labour. They may, however, have unpaid helpers to assist them in the activity of the enterprise.

(ii) employers: The self-employed persons who work on their own account or with one or a few partners and by and large run their enterprise by hiring labour are the employers, and

(iii) helpers in household enterprise: The helpers are a category of self-employed persons mostly family members who keep themselves engaged in their household enterprises, working full or part time and do not receive any regular salary or wages in return for the work performed. They do not run the household enterprise on their own but assist the related person living in the same household in running the household enterprise.

There is a category of workers who work at a place of their choice which is outside the establishment that employs them or buys their product. Different expressions like 'home workers', 'home based workers' and 'out workers' are generally used synonymously for such workers. For the purpose of this survey, all such workers will be categorised as 'self-employed'. The 'home workers' have some degree of autonomy and economic independence in carrying out the work, and their work is not directly supervised, as is the case for the employees. Like the other self-employed, these workers have to meet certain costs, like actual or imputed rent on the buildings in which they work, costs incurred for heating, lighting and power, storage or transportation, etc., thereby indicating that they have some tangible or intangible means of production. It may be noted that employees are not required to provide such inputs for production.

It may further be elaborated that the 'putting out' system prevalent in the production process in which a part of production which is 'put out' is performed in different household enterprises (and not at the employers' establishment). For example, bidi rollers obtaining orders from a bidi manufacturer will be considered as home workers irrespective of whether or not they employ raw material (leaves, masala, etc.) equipment (scissors) and other means of production. The fee or remuneration received consists of two parts - the share of their labour and profit of the enterprise. In some cases, the payment may be based on piece rate. Similarly, a woman engaged in tailoring or embroidery work on order from a wholesaler, or making pappad on order from some particular unit/ contractor/ trader at her home will be treated as home worker. On the other hand, if she does the work in the employers premises, she will be treated as employee. Again, if she is not undertaking these activities on orders from outside, but markets the products by herself/ other household members for profit, she will be considered as an own account worker, if of course, she does not employ any hired help more or less on a regular basis.

Regular wage/ salaried employee: Persons working in other's farm or non-farm enterprises (both household and non-household) and getting in return salary or wages on a regular basis (and not on the basis of daily or periodic renewal of work contract) are the regular wage/ salaried employees. This category not only includes persons getting time wage but also persons receiving piece wage or salary and paid apprentices, both full time and part-time.

Casual wage labour: A person casually engaged in other's farm or non-farm enterprises (both household and non-household) and getting in return wage according to the terms of the daily or periodic work contract is a casual wage labour. Usually, in the rural areas, one category of casual labourers can be seen who normally engage themselves in 'public works' activities. The concepts related to 'public works' are discussed later in this chapter.

Different approaches for determining activity status: The persons surveyed are to be classified into various activity categories on the basis of activities pursued by them during certain specified reference periods. There are three reference periods for this survey viz. (i) one year, (ii) one week and (iii) each day of the reference week. Based on these three periods, three different principal activity of a person, he/she is first categorised as usual status, current weekly status and current daily status. The activity status determined on the basis of the reference period of 1 year is known as the usual activity status of a person, that determined on the basis of a reference period of 1 week is known as the current weekly status (CWS) of the person and the activity status determined on the basis of each day of the reference week is known as the current daily status (CDS) of the person.

Identification of each individual into a unique situation poses a problem when more than one of three types of broad activity status viz. 'employed', 'unemployed' and 'not in labour force' is concurrently obtained for a person. In such an eventuality, unique identification under any one of the three broad activity status is done by adopting either the major time criterion or priority criterion. The former is used for classification of persons under 'usual activity status' and the latter, for classification of persons under 'current activity status'. If, by adopting one of these two criteria, a person categorised as engaged in economic activity is found to be pursuing more than one economic activity during the reference period, the appropriate detailed activity status category will relate to the activity in which relatively more time has been spent. Similar approach is adopted for non-economic activities also.

Usual activity status: The usual activity status relates to the activity status of a person during the reference period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The activity status on which a person spent relatively longer time (major time criterion) during the 365 days preceding the date of survey is considered the usual principal activity status of the person. To decide the usual principal activity of a person, he/she is first categorised as belonging to the labour force or not, during the reference period on the basis of major time criterion. Persons, thus, adjudged as not belonging to the labour force are assigned the broad activity status 'neither working nor available for work'. For the persons belonging to the labour force, the broad activity status of either 'working' or 'not working but seeking and/ or available for work' is then ascertained again on the basis of the relatively longer time spent in the labour force during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. Within the broad activity status so determined, the detailed activity status category of a person pursuing more than one such activity will be determined again on the basis of the relatively longer time spent.

Subsidiary economic activity status: A person whose principal usual status is determined on the basis of the major time criterion may have pursued some economic activity for 30 days or more during the reference period of 365 days preceding the date of survey. The status in which such economic activity is pursued during the reference period of 365 days preceding the date of survey is the subsidiary economic activity status of the person. In case of multiple subsidiary economic activities, the major activity and status based on the relatively longer time spent criterion will be considered. It may be noted that engagement in work in subsidiary capacity may arise out of the two following situations:

(i) a person may be engaged in a relatively longer period during the 365 days in economic (non-economic activity) and for a relatively minor period, which is not less than 30 days, in another economic activity (any economic activity).

(ii) a person may be pursuing an economic activity (non-economic activity) almost throughout the year in the principal status and also simultaneously pursuing another economic activity (any economic activity) for relatively shorter time in a subsidiary capacity. In such cases, since both the activities are being pursued throughout the year and hence the duration of both the activities are more than 30 days, the activity which is being pursued for a relatively shorter time will be considered as his/her subsidiary activity.

Current weekly activity status: The current weekly activity status of a person is the activity status obtained for a person during a reference period of 7 days preceding the date of survey. It is decided on the basis of a certain priority cum major time criterion. According to the priority criterion, the status of 'working' gets priority over the status of 'not working but seeking or available for work', which in turn gets priority over the status of 'neither working nor available for work'. A person is considered 'working' if he/she was able to get work or had been available for work any time during the reference week though not actively seeking work in the belief that no work was available. A person who had neither worked nor was available for work any time during the reference week, is considered to be engaged in non-economic activities (or not in labour force). Having decided the broad current weekly activity status of a person on the basis of 'priority' criterion, the detailed current weekly activity status is again decided on the basis of 'major time' criterion if a person is pursuing multiple economic activities.

Current daily activity status: The activity pattern of the population, particularly in the unorganised sector, is such that during a week, and sometimes, even during a day, a person can pursue more than one activity. Moreover, many people can even undertake both economic and non-economic activities on the same day of a reference week. The current daily activity status for a person is determined on the basis of his/her activity status on each day of the reference week using a priority-cum-major time criterion (day to day labour time disposition). The following points may be noted for determining the current daily status of a person:

i) Each day of the reference week is looked upon as comprising of either two 'half days' or a 'full day' for assigning the activity status.

ii) A person is considered 'working' (employed) for the entire day if he/she had worked for 4 hours or more during the day.

iii) If a person was engaged in more than one of the economic activities for 4 hours or more on a day, he/she would be assigned two economic activities out of the different economic activities on which he/she devoted relatively longer time on the reference day. In such cases, one 'half day' work will be considered for each of those two economic activities (i.e., 0.5 intensity will be given for each of these two economic activities).

iv) If the person had worked for 1 hour or more but less than 4 hours, he/she is considered 'working' (employed) for half-day and 'seeking or available for work' (unemployed) or 'neither seeking nor available for work' (not in labour force) for the other half of the day depending on whether he was seeking/ available for work or not.

v) If a person was not engaged in 'work' even for 1 hour on a day but was seeking/ available for work even for 4 hours or more, he/she is considered 'unemployed' for the entire day. But if he/she was 'seeking/ available for work' for more than 1 hour and less than 4 hours only, he/she is considered 'unemployed' for half day and 'not in labour force' for the other half of the day.

vi) A person who neither had any 'work' to do nor was available for work even for half a day was considered 'not in labour force' for the entire day and is assigned one or two of the detailed non-economic activity status depending upon the activities pursued by him/her during the reference day.

It may be noted that while assigning intensity, an intensity of 1.0 will be given against an activity which is done for 'full day' and 0.5, if it is done for 'half day'.

Nominal work: Work done by a person for 1 - 2 hours in a day during the reference week is said to be a day with nominal work for the person. In the day-to-day labour time disposition of the reference week, such a day's work is considered to be 'half-days' work (and it gets half intensity while accounting).

Operation: It is the type of work performed by a person during a reference period such as manual, non-manual, agricultural, non-agricultural, etc. Operation is done in combination with activity status and industry corresponding to the work performed. Information regarding the type of operation is collected only for rural areas and relating to current status only. The different types of operations are - ploughing, sowing, transplanting, weeding, harvesting, others (manual) and others (non-manual). In the last two cases, the sector in which the work is performed is indicated by the industry. It may be noted, that for 'regular wage/ salaried employees' on leave or on holiday, the 'operation' relates to their respective function in the work or job from which he/she is temporarily off. Similarly, for persons categorised as 'self-employed' but not working on a particular day in spite of having work on that day, the operation will relate to the work that he/she would have done if he/she had not enjoyed leisure on that day.

Manual work: A job essentially involving physical labour is considered as manual work. However, jobs essentially involving physical labour but also requiring a certain level of general, professional, scientific or technical education are not to be termed as 'manual work'. On the other hand, jobs not involving much of physical labour and at the same time not requiring much educational (general, scientific, technical or otherwise) background are to be treated as 'manual work'. Thus, engineers, doctors, dentists, midwives, etc. are not considered manual workers even though their jobs involve some amount of physical labour. But, peons, chowkidars, watchmen, etc. are considered manual workers even though their work might not involve much physical labour. A few examples of manual workers are cooks, waiters, building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, laundries, dry cleaners and pressers, hair dressers, barbers, beauticians, watchmen, gate keepers, agricultural labourers, plantation labourers and related workers.

Rural labour: Manual labour working in agricultural and/or non-agricultural occupations in return for wages paid either in cash or in kind (excluding exchange labour) and living in rural areas, will be taken as rural labour.

Agricultural labour: A person will be considered to be engaged as agricultural labour, if he/she follows one or more of the following agricultural occupations in the capacity of a wage paid manual labour, whether paid in cash or kind or both:

(i) farming
 (ii) dairy farming
 (iii) production of any horticultural commodity
 (iv) raising of livestock, bees or poultry
 (v) any practice performed on a farm as incidental to or in conjunction with farm operations (including forestry and timbering) and the preparation for market and delivery to storage or to market or to carriage for transportation to market of farm produce. Further, 'carriage for transportation' refers only to the first stage of the transport from farm to the first place of disposal.

Working in fisheries is excluded from agricultural labour.

Wage-paid manual labour: A person who does manual work in return for wages in cash or kind or partly in cash and partly in kind (excluding exchange labour) is a wage paid manual labour. Salaries are also to be considered as wages. A person who is self-employed in manual work is not treated as a wage paid manual labour.

Cultivation: All activities relating to production of crops and related ancillary activities are considered as cultivation. Growing of trees, plants or crops as plantation or orchards (such as rubber, cashew, coconut, pepper, coffee, tea etc.) are not considered as cultivation activities for the purpose of this survey. In general, the activities covered under NIC-2004 sub-classes 0111, 0112, 0113, 0115, 0119, 0121, 0122 and 0135 (excepting plantation of pepper and cardamom) are to be considered as cultivation.

Homestead land: (i) Homestead of a household is defined as the dwelling house with the courtyard, compound, garden, out-house, place of worship, family graveyard, guest house, shop, workshop and offices for running household enterprises, tanks, wells, latrines, drains and boundary walls annexed to the dwelling house. All land coming under homestead is defined as homestead land.

(ii) Homestead may constitute only a part of a plot. Sometimes, gardens, orchards or plantations, though adjacent to the homestead and lying within the boundary walls, may be located on a clearly distinct piece of land. In such cases, land under garden, orchard or plantation will not be considered as homestead land.

Earnings: Earnings refer to the wage/ salary income (and not total earnings from other sources) receivable for the wage/ salaried work done during the reference week by the wage/ salaried employees and casual labourers. The wage/ salary already received or receivable may be in cash or kind or partly in cash and partly in kind. For recording the wages and salaries:

i) The kind wages are evaluated at the respective current retail price.

ii) Bonus (expected or paid) and perquisites evaluated at respective retail prices and duly apportioned for the reference week are also included in earnings.

iii) For any economic activity, amount received or receivable as 'over-time' for the additional work done beyond normal working time is excluded.

(Usual Principal Activity Status)

File: Block 5_1 Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Pre question

Usual principal activity, for codes 11-51 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

Interviewer instructions

For each of the members, the usual principal activity status will be recorded in this column. In the first instance, the broad usual principal activity of the person will be identified based on the various activities pursued by the person during the reference period of last 365 days adopting a 'relatively long time (or major time)' criterion, not necessarily for a continuous period. The broad usual principal activity status will be one of the three categories viz. 'employed' (working), 'unemployed' (available for work or 'not in labour force' (neither working nor available for work)). It is to be noted that in deciding this, only the period normally available in a day for pursuing various activities need to be considered, and not the 24 hours of a day.

The broad usual principal activity status will be obtained on the basis of a two stage dichotomous classification depending on the major time spent. Persons will be classified in the first stage into (i) those who are engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) and / or available for any economic activity (i.e., unemployed) and (ii) who are not engaged and also not available for any economic activity (i.e., not in labour force). Thus, the persons will be first classified as those in the labour force and those not in the labour force depending on in which status, out of these two, the person spent major part of the year. In the second stage, those who are found in the labour force will be further classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic activity or employed) and seeking and/or available for work (i.e., unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus, we can obtain the broad usual principal status as one of the three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour force. With the broad activity status identified for a person, detailed activity categories will be assigned on the basis of relatively longer time spent on a detailed activity. For example, suppose person A, in the example given above worked in household enterprises without hiring labour for 3 months and worked as casual labour for 2 months, then his usual principal activity status would be, worked in household enterprise (own-account worker).

The detailed usual principal status activity codes are as given below:

worked in h.h. enterprise (self-employed) own account worker -11, employer-12, worked as helper in h.h. enterprise (unpaid family worker) -21; worked as regular salaried/ wage employee -31, worked as casual wage labour: in public works -41, in other types of work -51; did not work but was seeking and/or available for work -81, attended educational institution -91, attended domestic duties only -92, attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use -93, renters, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. -94, not able to work due to disability -95, others (including begging, prostitution, etc.) -97.

Some special cases for determining usual principal activity status are listed below:

(i) It is to be noted that availability for work being more of a status than an activity, a person being available for work may well be engaged in one or more of the activities denoted by codes 91 to 97. In all such cases except those engaged as students (code 91), persons will be categorised as 'unemployed' if he/she reports to be available for work for a relatively longer period, inspite of his/her being engaged simultaneously in a non-economic activity. But, if a person who is available for work is reported to have attended educational institution more or less regularly for a relatively longer period during the preceding 365 days, further probing as to whether he will give up the study if the job is available is to be made before considering him as 'unemployed'.

(ii) Again, it also needs to be emphasised that the procedure to be followed in ascertaining the activity status of a domestic servant who is a member of the employer's household is different from that adopted for other members of the household. It may be noted that engagement in domestic duties by such household members is not considered economic activity as defined for the survey. On the other hand, although a domestic servant staying in the employer's household and taking food from the common kitchen is, by definition, a member of the employer's household, he/she is also engaged in domestic duties in return for wages in cash and/or kind. Thus, as a special case, domestic duties pursued by a domestic servant will be considered as an economic activity and the activity status code as is applicable will be assigned to him/her.

(iii) Carpenters, masons, plumbers, etc., who move from place to place in search of work and carry out the work on a contract basis (not on wage basis) whenever work is available, will be considered as 'own-account worker'. But if such persons are working on a wage basis under a contractor, they will be considered as employee.

Some Important Clarifications for determining activity status:

- Production of primary goods for own consumption is considered as economic activity. It may be noted that 'production of agricultural goods for own consumption' covers all activities up to and including stages of thrashing and storing of produce.
- Engagement in domestic duties by a member of the household is not considered economic activity but the domestic duties performed by the domestic servant staying in the employer's household and taking food from the common kitchen and thereby being a member of the household is to be considered as an economic activity, as a special case. Activity status code 31 will be assigned to domestic servants.
- Free collection for sale' will be treated as self-employment. In the case of primary products in the agricultural sector, even if the products collected are not for sale but for household consumption, persons engaged in these activities will be considered as self-employed. If the products collected relate to agricultural sector, the NIC-2004 section will be 'A' and for other goods like rag, waste paper, tins, etc., the NIC-2004 section will be 'G'.
- A disabled person/pensioner will be considered as 'employed' according to usual principal status if he/she is engaged in an economic activity for a relatively long time during the reference year. He/she will be treated as unemployed if reported to be seeking/available for work for a relatively long time during the reference year, and not as a disabled person/pensioner.
- Any person carrying out domestic duty for major part of the day and additionally doing some economic activity for three or four hours in a day, both on a regular basis, will be considered as engaged in domestic duties according to the usual principal status. Similarly, a pensioner/ student doing agricultural activities in household agricultural enterprise for three or four hours in a day, his usual principal activity status will be pensioner/ student, and not worker in the usual principal status. However, according to the usual status considering principal status and subsidiary status together, they will be considered as worker.
- Sometimes it is found that a regular student is currently on leave of the Employment Exchange and such a situation creates confusion in deciding his usual activity status. Normally, the person will be categorised as a student. But before categorising him/her as a student, further probes should be made as to whether he/she will give up his/her studies the moment he/she gets a job. If it is found that he/she will leave his studies to take up the type of job for which he/she has registered, he/she will be considered as unemployed.
- Current weekly activity status of a student/ disabled person/ pensioner/person engaged in domestic duties will be 'employed' if he/she is engaged in an economic activity for at least 1 hour on any day during the reference week (i.e. at least 0.5 intensity against any of the activity status codes 11 to 72 in column 14 of block 5.3).
- A Government servant who is on extraordinary leave or suspended, his/her usual principal status code will be 31. Other economic activities pursued by him/her during the period will not be considered for determining his usual principal activity status but those activities will be considered as subsidiary economic activities.
- According to the current status approach, for a regular salaried/wage employee, activity status code 31 is to be given on holidays and code 71/72 for the days he is on leave depending on the reason. Additional economic activity carried out on these days by a regular wage/ salaried employee will not be considered to determine his current daily status, e.g., for a Govt. employee who is on leave for 1 week and does agricultural activity during that week, his current daily status code for all the 7 days of the week will be 72.
- According to the current status approach, for a self-employed person, activity status code 11 is to be given on holidays or weekly-off days and code 61 or 62 for the days he is on leave depending on the reason.
- If a casual worker works for 4 days in a week and remains without work for the other 3 days, then for the days he did not work, his current activity status codes will be 81, 82 or any of 91 to 98 depending upon the situation on those days.
- For regular salaried/wage employees on leave or holiday, the 'operation' will relate to their respective function in the work or job from which he is temporarily off in view of his taking leave or holiday. Similarly for persons categorised 'self-employed' (status codes 11, 12 & 21) if they are not at work on a particular day inspite of their having work on that day, operation to be recorded will relate to the work they would have done if they had not enjoyed leisure on that day.
- If a person performs 3 economic activities in a day then number of hours spent on each activity is to be considered to assign intensity for the different activities.
 - If only 1 of the activities is done for 4 hours or more, 1.0 intensity is to be given for that activity.
 - If any of the 2 activities are done for 4 hours or more, then 0.5 intensity is to be given to each of these two activities.
 - If all activities are done for more than 4 hours then two of the activities by major time criteria (MTC) will be given intensity 0.5.
 - If all the activities are performed for less than 4 hours but the total is more than 4 hours then 2 activities by MTC will be assigned 0.5 intensity.
 - If all the activities are performed for less than 4 hours and the total is less than 4 hours but more than 1 hour, then 1 activity by MTC will be assigned 0.5 intensity.
- If a person is engaged in 2 economic activities each of less than 1 hour duration but the total duration is 1 to 4 hours, then one of the activities will be assigned intensity 0.5 by MTC.
- When a female casual labourer reports that she is not able to work due to pregnancy, she will be treated as 'casual labour not working due to sickness' and will be given current activity code 98.
- Exchange labour will be considered as 'self-employed'. But a regular employee, on holiday or while on leave, working as 'exchange labour', will be assigned status code 31/71/72. On the other hand, a casual labourer working as 'exchange labour' on some days will be categorised as 'self-employed' for those days.
- The 'meal carriers' (who collect meals from respective households and delivers the same at various offices, 'night watchmen', etc., are normally employed by a group of households on a regular monthly wage. The 'activity status' of such workers will be the same as that of maid servant/maile servant, etc., i.e., 'wage/salaried employee'.
- Carpenters, masons, plumbers, etc., who in their professional rounds, move from place to place in search of work and carry out the work on contract basis whenever work is available will be considered as own account worker. But if such persons are working on a wage basis or so under a contractor or for a household, they will be considered as regular salaried/wage employee.
- Unpaid apprentices will be treated as 'students' while paid apprentices will be treated as employees.
- Persons under 'paid lay-off' will be considered 'employed'. Those under 'unpaid lay off' will not be considered as employed and they will be considered 'unemployed' if they are seeking and/or available for work. Persons who are under lay-off without any payment from the establishment but gets some benefits from other sources because of the lay-off will not be considered as worker.
- MPs and MLAs will be considered as regular salaried worker. Party functionaries not getting salaries are not to be considered as economically active if they are not engaged in any other economic activity.
- A porter/ coolie in their professional rounds in search of jobs contracts with several clients for the amount of remuneration depending upon the quantity and volume of goods to be carried for a given distance. Thus in a day, he/ she, in fact, serves several clients and generally, possess some tangible assets to perform these activities. Moreover, they decide the scale of operation of their own. In view of this, a porter/ coolie may be considered as self-employed and may be given the industry code 9309 as per NIC-2004.
- Renting of machinery and equipment, building for residential or non-residential purposes is considered as economic activity, if those are performed as a business activity, for which substantial amount of time is spent.

(Usual Principal Activity_NIC2004)

File: Block 5_1 Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual principal activity, for codes 11-51 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

Interviewer instructions

(Usual Principal Activity_NIC2004)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Principal industry-occupation: Columns (4) to (6) of the schedule-10, block-5.1, will be filled-in for those who are 'working', i.e., those with any one of codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41, or 51 in column (3) (i.e. activity status). The description of the industry-occupation relevant to the type of economic activity pursued by the person in the status recorded in column (3) of block-5.1 will be given in column (4) of block-5.1. The corresponding 5-digit industry code (NIC-2004) and the 3-digit occupation code (NCO-2004) will be entered in columns (5) and (6), respectively. In case, two or more industry-occupation combinations corresponding to the status code given in column (3) have been reported by a person, the principal industry-occupation will be the one in which relatively more time has been spent during the preceding 365 days by the person.

To identify certain category of workers separately, NIC-2004 industry class code 9500 (Division 95) has been split, for the purpose of the survey, into the following sub-classes as given below:

Division 95: ACTIVITIES OF PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS OF DOMESTIC STAFF

housemaid/servant	95001
cook	95002
gardener	95003
gatekeeper/chowkidar/watchman	95004
governess/baby-sitter	95005
tutor	95006
.....	95007
others	95009

These additional codes are to be used, wherever necessary, in recording five digit industry codes in column 5 of block 5.1. In assigning the industry code under Division 95, it should be kept in mind that the work is to be performed predominantly in the premises of the household irrespective of whether it is performed in one or more than one household. If services provided by the individuals to the household originate and terminate in the same household, they will be classified under Division 95.

For example, all persons who collect electric bills from the households for payment, who provide potable water in the container made available by the household, who collect grocery items from the shops/market as per the list of items supplied by the household, who give tuition to the members of the household at the residence of the household members, etc., will be classified under this division. On the other hand, if the households avail these services by approaching such persons (providing these services) in their establishment/house, then those services will not be classified under Division 95. They will be classified under appropriate division. For example, for a person giving tuition in his coaching center or in his own house, his activity will be classified under NIC 80902 or NIC 80903, respectively. Similarly, a person who is supplying potable water to one or more households (and uses his own container - which is his asset) will be classified under NIC 93093. Note that the persons classified under NIC division 95 in the above example will be considered as 'wage earners/employees', while those not classified under division 95 will be considered as 'self-employed'.

It may be noted that in determining the usual principal status of a person, it is not essential to consider the time disposition in respect of various activities pursued by the person on a day-to-day basis - which is generally done in the case of current status. What is important is that the activity, which a person usually performed or the status in which the person usually belonged for a longer period during the reference period, is to be assessed. In order to determine the usual principal status, the dominant activity of the individual that kept the person engaged for a longer period during the reference period, may be identified. This may largely be understood by the functional role of the individual in daily life or normal attachment of the individual to an activity or the activity situation in which an individual disposes himself or herself. This may even be understood by the response to the question generally asked 'what he/she normally does or did during the reference period?' such as, teaching or housekeeping or tutoring others or studying or farming or renting or prostitution. For example, the dominant activity of a person whose normal attachment is with household chores, even though gives tuition for some time - maybe for three/ four hours in a day, will be considered as performing 'domestic duties' or, that of a boy who disposes himself as a student though performs some work activity regularly will be considered as 'student'. Note that the dominant activity of a person during the reference period is determined irrespective of the activity situation on a specific point of time (say, 1 day) or during a short period of time (say, 1 week).

There may be several situations for a person during the reference period. The individual might be engaged in a single dominant activity throughout the year or, the dominant activity might be carried out with other activities simultaneously or in succession or in alternation. In the first situation, the dominant activity for the person, which did not change during the reference period, will determine his/her usual principal activity status. In the second situation, where the dominant activity changed, the usual principal status for the person will be determined by the activity that prevailed for a longer period for the person during the reference period, that is, by major time criteria. For example, the dominant activity situation for a person may be employed through out the year, with or without any other activity carried out simultaneously, and accordingly, his/her usual principal activity status will be assigned as employed. On the other hand, the dominant activity situation for a person may be out side the labour force for some period, unemployed for some period and employed for the remaining period during the year. The broad usual principal status of the person will be the activity that prevailed for the person for a longer period during the year, which is obtained following a two-stage dichotomous classification depending on the major time spent on the different broad activities. However, if a person who did any economic activity for a period of 30 days or more, he/she will be considered as worker either in the principal status or in the subsidiary status depending upon the situation during reference period.

(Usual_Principal_Activity_NCO2004)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual principal activity, for codes 11-51 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

(Whether_in_Subsidary_Activity)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity (yes-1, no-2) ?

Interviewer instructions

(Whether_in_Subsiary_Activity)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity (yes-1, no-2): For each member of the household listed in this block, it has to be ascertained whether he/she worked in a subsidiary capacity during the 365 days preceding the date of survey or in other words if he had any subsidiary economic status. A person will be considered to have worked in the subsidiary capacity if he/she has worked for a minimum period of 30 days, not necessarily for a continuous period, during the last 365 days, and for them code 1 will be recorded in this column. Otherwise, code will be 2.

The identification of those working in a subsidiary capacity will be done as follows:

(i) For example, a person categorised as working and assigned the usual principal activity status as own account worker may also be engaged for a relatively minor time, but not less than 30 days, during the reference year as casual wage labour. In such a case, he will be considered to have worked also in a subsidiary capacity, i.e., having a subsidiary economic status which is different from the principal economic status. A person may be own account worker in trading for a relatively longer period and simultaneously also engaged in agricultural production for a relatively minor time, say for at least 30 days. In such a case, the usual principal status will be own account worker in trade and usual subsidiary economic status will be own account worker in agriculture.

(ii) Similarly, persons categorised as 'unemployed' or 'not in labour force' on the basis of relatively long time criterion might have pursued some economic activity for relatively minor time, say for at least 30 days, during the year (as in the case of persons 'B', 'D' and 'F' in the example cited earlier). In such cases, they will be treated as having subsidiary economic activity and code 1 will be recorded in column (7).

It may be stated again that engagement in work in subsidiary capacity may arise out of two situations:

(i) a person may be engaged in a relatively longer period during the 365 days in economic (non-economic activity) and for a relatively minor period, which is not less than 30 days, in another economic activity (any economic activity). 30 days of work need not necessarily be for a continuous period but may be distributed over the last 365 days.

(ii) a person may be pursuing an economic activity (non-economic activity) almost throughout the year in the principal status and also simultaneously pursuing another economic activity (any economic activity) for relatively shorter time in a subsidiary capacity. In such cases, since both the activities are being pursued throughout the year and hence the duration of both the activities are more than 30 days, the activity which is being pursued for a relatively shorter time will be considered as his/her subsidiary activity.

Differentiation between usual principal economic activity and usual subsidiary economic activity will be made by considering activity status and industry at 2-digit level of NIC-2004. Thus, while for a person with two or more economic activities pursued at different activity status, one of the economic activity will be considered as usual principal economic activity on the basis of major time criteria, another activity will be considered as usual subsidiary economic activity. On the other hand, if a person pursues two or more economic activities in the same activity status but if the industry at 2-digit level of NIC-2004 are different, then the person will be considered to have different usual principal and usual subsidiary economic activity.

(Location_of_Workspace)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 459784
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Pre question	
For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code)	
Literal question	
Location of work place (code)	
Interviewer instructions	

(Location_of_Workspace)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

The location of the workplace will be recorded in terms of code under this column. The detailed codes are: workplace in rural areas and located in: own dwelling unit-10, structure attached to own dwelling unit-11, open area adjacent to own dwelling unit-12, detached structure adjacent to own dwelling unit- 13, own enterprise/unit/office/shop but away from own dwelling-14, employer's dwelling unit -15, employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling -16, street with fixed location-17, construction site-18, others -19; workplace in urban areas and located in: own dwelling unit-20, structure attached to own dwelling unit-21, open area adjacent to own dwelling unit-22, detached structure adjacent to own dwelling unit- 23, own enterprise/unit/office/shop but away from own dwelling-24, employer's dwelling unit -25, employer's enterprise/unit/office/shop but outside employer's dwelling -26, street with fixed location-27, construction site-28, others -29; no fixed workplace -99.

It may be noted that the location of the sample household (rural or urban) is not to be considered for entry in this column; location of the enterprise is to be ascertained and appropriate code is to be recorded. For the purpose of the survey, the term 'adjacent' area/structure will be restricted within homestead land only. For the working members, if the enterprise in which they are working does not have a fixed premises or in other words if these enterprises do not have fixed workplace (as in the case of a hawker or an artisan like carpenter, cobbler, knife-grinder, own-account carpenters, etc., who moves from place to place and goes to the customers), code 99 will be assigned, irrespective of whether the enterprise is operation in rural or urban areas. For those working in enterprises with fixed location, two sets of codes have been provided, one for the enterprises, which are located in the rural areas and the other for those that are in the urban areas. The two sets are identical in their classification. In the case, where the sector of location is both rural and urban, appropriate code is to be given on the basis major time criterion. Code 18/ 28 is relevant only for persons engaged in construction industry. The workplace of the workers engaged in construction activity is normally the site of construction and may change frequently. For them appropriate entry will be 18 / 28 and not 99. If the enterprise changes its location from time to time, e.g., a trading enterprise may shift its location from one market to the other on different days of the week although operates in a fixed place of the market, code will be 19 or 29 depending on whether the workplace is in the rural areas or in the urban areas. Similarly for the own account workers such as, rickshaw pullers, auto drivers, taxi drivers, lorry drivers, etc., code 19 or 29 will be assigned on the basis major time of operation of such enterprises.

(Enterprise_Type)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784

Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code)

Literal question

Enterprise type (code)

Interviewer instructions

The type of enterprise in which the household member is working is to be recorded under this column. The entry is to be made in terms of codes as given below:

: proprietary: male -1, female -2; partnership: with members from same hh. -3, with members from different hh. -4;

Government/public sector-5, Public/Private limited company-6, Co-operative societies/trust/other non profit institutions -7, employer's households(i.e., private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, etc.) -8, others -9.

If the informant does not know the type of enterprise in which the household member works and the investigator is unable to collect such information in spite of his/her best efforts, code 9 will be recorded for such working member against type of enterprise. For persons engaged in own account production of fixed assets, the enterprise type will be either proprietary or partnership, i.e., any of the codes 1 to 4.

(Enterprise_uses_Electricity)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code)

Literal question

Whether enterpriseuses electricticity for its production (Yes-1/No-2/Not known-9) ?

Interviewer instructions

Whether uses electricity for its production (yes -1, no -2, not known -9): The information as to whether the enterprise in which the person works, uses electricity for its production purposes is to be recorded here. It may be mentioned here that use of electricity exclusively for purposes other than production like, for comfort, security, illumination, etc., will not be considered as the use of electricity by the enterprise for its production. Code 1 will be assigned if the enterprise uses electricity for its production. If the enterprise does not use electricity for its production, code will be 2. If the informant does not know whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production, code 9 will be recorded.

(No_of_Workers_in_Enterprise)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code)

Literal question

No of workers in the enterprise (code)

Interviewer instructions

Number of workers would mean the number of workers employed in the enterprise on an average in a day of operation, irrespective of whether they are hired worker or household members working in the enterprise. The number of workers that includes working owner(s), will be recorded in terms of codes as detailed below:

less than 6 -1, 6 & above but less than 10 -2, 10 & above but less than 20 -3, 20 & above -4, not known -9.

In case the informant is not able to provide information on the number of workers, code 9 will be recorded

(Type_of_Job_Contract)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code) and for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

Literal question

(Type_of_Job_Contract)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members**

Type of job contract (code)

Interviewer instructions

It is to be ascertained for each employee (i.e., those with code 31, 41, or 51 in column 3) whether for the job in which he/she is engaged, there is any written contract or agreement, whether protected under national legislation or not, in respect of duration of employment with his/her employer. For those who reports to have written job contract with their employer, further probing may be done in respect of the length of duration of job contracted, and the information so obtained may be recorded in terms of the code 2, 3 or 4, depending upon the length of such contract, as given below:
: no written job contract -1; written job contract: for 1 year or less -2, more than 1 year to 3 years -3, more than 3 years -4.

If the contract of employment specifies a particular date of termination which is more than 3 years or if the type of job contracted is such that no time is fixed but the contract can only be terminated for certain administrative reasons such as incompetence, misconduct or for economic reasons then code 4 will be recorded. However, if no written contract exists, then irrespective of the duration of employment, code 1 will be recorded

(Eligible_for_Paid_Leave)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784

Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code) and for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

Literal question

Whether eligible for paid leave (yes-1, no-2) ?

Interviewer instructions

If the employee is eligible for paid leave then code 1 will be entered, otherwise code will be 2. Paid leave may include leave during sickness, maternity, or such leaves, as the employee is eligible to take without loss of pay as per the conditions of employment. The situation will be obtained excluding the paid off days/holidays which an enterprise normally allows to its employees.

(Social_Security_Benefits)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784

Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code) and for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

Literal question

Availability of social security benefits (code)

Interviewer instructions

(Social_Security_Benefits)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members**

It will be ascertained from the employees whether they are covered under any of the specified social security benefits or a combination of them which are arranged or for which contribution is made by the employer. The following code structure is to be adopted for recording the entry against this column:

eligible for: only PF/ pension (i.e., GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.) -1,
only gratuity -2, only health care & maternity benefits -3, only PF/ pension and gratuity -4, only PF/ pension and health care & maternity benefits -5, only gratuity and health care & maternity benefits -6, PF/ pension, gratuity, health care & maternity benefits -7; not eligible for any of above social security benefits -8.

The term Provident Fund (PF) will include General Provident Fund, Contributory Provident Fund, Public Provident Fund, Employees Provident Fund, etc. It may be mentioned that coverage under any of these social security schemes will mean that the employer contributes/ arranges/ pays in implementing the social security benefits for the worker. If an employee operates, in his/ her individual capacity, a PPF account and the employer is not contributing in that account then it will not be considered a social security benefit. On the contrary, a scheme, in which both the employee and the employer contribute, will be considered a social security benefit. When benefits are given by the employer for treatment of illness/ injury or an employee is eligible for paid leave for a specified period of pre-natal/ childbirth/ post-natal stage or the expenditure for maternity care or childbirth is borne by the employer as per the conditions of employment, then such benefits will be considered as health care & maternity benefits. There may be cases where the employer is not directly contributing in a social security scheme for the employees, but being the member of the welfare association or organization or scheme in relation to the specific activity carried out by the employer, the employees get the benefit from that welfare association/ organization/ scheme. Such cases will also be considered as social security benefits availed through the employer and appropriate code will be assigned. If availability of social security benefits is not known to the employee, a dash (-) may be put in this column.

(Method_of_Payment)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code) and for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

Literal question

Method of payment (code)

Interviewer instructions

The method of payment received by the person for work done will be recorded in codes. The applicable codes are:

regular monthly salary -1, regular weekly payment -2, daily payment -3, piece rate payment -4, others - 5.

(Worked_under_given_Specification)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code) and for codes 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

(Worked_under_given_Specification)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Literal question

Whether worked under given specifications (code) ?

Interviewer instructions

It is to be ascertained whether in relation to the activity recorded in col. 3, the person carried out the production (i.e., goods and services) on the basis of given or laid product-specifications of the 'employer'. The term 'employer' means a person, natural or legal, who, either directly or through an intermediary, whether or not intermediaries are provided for in national legislation, gives out home work in pursuance of his or her business activity. When a person procures the order/contract from the 'employer' for his or her household enterprise to supply goods, normally an implicit or explicit specification of the product, written or oral, is laid by the 'employer'. Sometimes, the whole activity is carried out under the specifications of the 'employer', or a part under the specifications of the 'employer' and rest of his own specification. The appropriate situation is to be ascertained and be recorded in codes. Note that most of the self-employed carry out activities on their own specification and for all the customers. They will get code 4. The relevant codes are given below:
yes: wholly -1, mainly -2, partly -3; no-4, not known -9

The situation of whether the self-employed person has worked under given specification of the 'employer', is to be adjudged corresponding to the activity status (recorded in col. 3) and the industry (recorded in col. 5) at 2 -digit level of NIC-2004. If the production of the whole range of products/services corresponding to the activity of the self-employed person is carried out according to the product specification of the 'employer', code 1 will be recorded. On the other hand, if majority of the production, in terms of value of output (i.e., more than or equal to 50 per cent), is carried out according to the product specification of the 'employer', applicable code will be 2. However, if only a part of the production is carried out according to the product specification of the 'employer', code will be 3. If the self-employed person does not work under the product specification of any 'employer' code will be 4.

Who provided credit / raw material / equipments (code)

(Provider_Credit_Raw_Material_Equ)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code) and for codes 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

and for code 1 or 2 in col. 16 (i.e whether worked under given specifications (code) ?)

Literal question

Who provided credit / raw material / equipments (code) ?

Interviewer instructions

Three questions are integrated under this column: credit, raw material and equipment. A composite code structure has been provided for recording the entries under this column. It is to be ascertained from the self-employed persons whether the 'employer' who gives product-specifications (in terms of the order/contract) also provides credit/raw material/equipment to them. Here, 'credit' means cash advance for a particular order or a group of orders and for working capital only (i.e., for purchase of raw material and meeting other running expenses). However, credit provided for purchase of equipment will not be considered as 'credit' and instead will be considered as 'provided for equipments'. The entry is to be recorded in terms of codes as given below

: own arrangement -1; provided by the enterprise: credit only -2, raw material only -3, equipments only -4, credit and raw material only-5, credit and equipments only -6, raw material and equipments only -7, credit, raw material and equipments -8; not known -9

(No_of_Outlets_of_Disposal)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code) and for codes 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

and for code 1 or 2 in col. 16 (i.e whether worked under given specifications (code) ?)

Literal question

No of outlets of disposal (code)

Interviewer instructions

Here, the outlet means the 'employer' for whom the self-employed is working. There may be cases where the self-employed may be working under the specifications of more than one 'employers'. Appropriate code depending upon the cases may be recorded as given below:

one outlet -1, two outlets -2, three or more outlets -3; not known -9.

(Basis_of_Payment)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code) and for codes 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

and for code 1 or 2 in col. 16 (i.e whether worked under given specifications (code) ?)

Literal question

Basis of payment (piece rate-1, contract basis-2)

Interviewer instructions

In most cases, the payment received for the work done on order/contract is on the basis of piece rate. For those cases, code 1 will be recorded, otherwise code 2.

piece rate 1
contract rate 2

(Type_of_Specifications)**File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Pre question

(Type_of_Specifications)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5(i.e industry-5-digit NIC_2004 code) and for codes 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

and for code 1 or 2 in col. 16 (i.e whether worked under given specifications (code) ?)

Literal question

Type of specifications (written-1, oral-2, not known-9)

Interviewer instructions

The specifications laid by the 'employer' may be written one or oral and accordingly, code 1 or 2 will be recorded..

written 1
oral 2
not known 9

Period of seeking / available for work during last 365 days(code)
(Availability_of_Work_during_last)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 459784

Invalid: 0

Pre question

for per-sons of age 5 years and above

Literal question

period of seeking / avail-able for work during last 365 days (code)

Interviewer instructions

For persons of age 5 years and above, it is to be ascertained whether they were seeking/ available for work for some period during last 365 days. The period, which need not necessarily be continuous, for which the person was seeking/ available for work during last 365 days will be first rounded off to the nearest number of months and then appropriate code is to be given. For example, a person may be employed in his/ her principal usual activity status based on the major time criterion. But he/ she may have been looking for work for some period. Similarly, a girl may have been looking for job for sometime but subsequently got married and may be engaged in the domestic duties. The latter activity might have been pursued for a relatively longer period. In all such cases, one of the codes 1 to 5, applicable for the situation, will be given. If a person was not seeking or available for work any time during the preceding 365 days, the appropriate code will be 6.

The code structure for period of seeking/ availability for work is as given below:

sought/available for: less than 1 month -1, 1 month & above but less than 3 months -2, 3 months & above but less than 7 months -3, 7 months & above but less than 10 months -4, 10 months to 12 months - 5; did not seek/ not available -6.

Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation (3-digit nco-2004 code) (Suitable_for_NCO_2004_code)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 459784

Invalid: 0

Seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation (3-digit nco-2004 code) (Suitable_for_NCO_2004_code)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Pre question

For persons of age below 75 years with codes 81-97 in col. 3 (i.e status code),

Literal question

seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation (3-digit NCO-2004 code)

Interviewer instructions

This column is applicable for persons of age below 75 years and with codes 81 to 97 in column (3) of block 5.1, i.e., for those who did not work but was seeking/ available for work or those who were out of labour force. Probing may be done to ascertain the type of occupation for which one was seeking or available or suitable and information so obtained may be recorded in terms of the appropriate 3-digit NCO-2004 code. It is expected that a person who is seeking a particular job, will generally opt for an occupation in which he/ she is proficient. Similarly, there may be a person who is not looking for a job effectively but may be available to do a particular type of job if the job is available to him/ her. The type of job for which he/ she is available will largely determine the type of occupation. In case a person is seeking/ available for more than one job, the type of occupation will be determined in respect of the job in which the person considers himself/herself most suitable based on his/ her proficiency, educational background, interest, etc. There may be a third category of persons who are neither available nor are seeking job, i.e., who are out of labour force. For them, type of occupation will be decided considering their opinion regarding the type of job that they feel suitable for them - had they been given an opportunity, which may depend upon educational qualification, interest, aptitude, skill of the individual.

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(Blank)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(NSS)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

(NSS)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 1-50	Mean: 7.8
	Standard deviation: 7.7

(NSC)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 1-100	Mean: 15.6
	Standard deviation: 15.5

(MLT)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 139
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19826800
Range: 139-19826800	Mean: 443779.5
	Standard deviation: 760369.3

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	Mean: 2.1
	Standard deviation: 1.9

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 3.9
	Standard deviation: 3.9

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 526
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 91704000
Range: 526-91704000	Mean: 1679938.8
	Standard deviation: 3025002.8

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 99134
Range: 0.695-99134	Mean: 2219.6
	Standard deviation: 3802.1

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level

(WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 459784
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 735479
Range: 2.63-735479	Mean: 8865.3
	Standard deviation: 15542.2

STATE (STATE)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

DISTRICT_CODE (DISTRICT_CODE)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 9

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

Household member identification number (Foreign key) (PID)

File: Block_5_1_Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 11

Valid cases: 459784
Invalid: 0

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(State_Region)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(District)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Stratum)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 30489
Invalid: 0

(Filler_1)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Person_Serial_No)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0

(Age)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 34689
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 6
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 90
Range: 6-90	Mean: 36.7
	Standard deviation: 13

(Usual_Sub subsidiary_Activity_Status)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34689
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Pre question

usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

Literal question

Status (code)

Interviewer instructions

For all persons engaged in any 'work' in subsidiary capacity, i.e., for those with code 1 in col. 7 of Block 5.1, the status code corresponding to the economic activities pursued by them in their subsidiary capacity will be recorded in column (3). Activity status codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 41 and 51 relate to economic activity and only these codes are applicable for column (3).

(Usual_Sub subsidiary_Activity_NIC2004)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34689
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 5	

Pre question

usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

Literal question

Industry (5-digit NIC-2004 code)

Interviewer instructions

For the economic activities pursued in the subsidiary capacity, the particulars of industry-occupation will be entered in columns (4) to (6). The procedure for making entry in these columns is similar to that given for block 5.1.

(Usual_Sub subsidiary_Activity_NCO2004)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

(Usual_Sub subsidiaryActivity_NCO2004)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 34689
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

Literal question

Occupation (3-digit) NCO-2004 code

Interviewer instructions

For the economic activities pursued in the subsidiary capacity, the particulars of industry-occupation will be entered in columns (4) to (6). The procedure for making entry in these columns is similar to that given for block 5.1.

(Location_of_Workspace)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 34689
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

Literal question

Location of workspace (code)

(Enterprise_Type)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

Literal question

Enterprise type (code)

(Enterprise_uses_Electricity)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

Literal question

Whether the enterprise uses electricity for its production (Yes-1, No-2, Not known-9) ?

(No_of_Workers_in_Enterprise)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

Literal question

Number of workers in the enterprise (code)

(Type_of_Job_Contract)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

and

for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3(i.e status code)

Literal question

Type of job contract (code)

(Eligible_for_Paid_Leave)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

and

for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3(i.e status code)

Literal question

Whether eligible for paid leave (Yes-1, No-2) ?

(Social_Security_Benefits)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

and

for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3(i.e status code)

Literal question

Availability of Social security Benefits (code)

(Method_of_Payment)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

(Method_of_Payment)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members**

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

and

for codes 31, 41 & 51 in col. 3(i.e status code)

Literal question

Method of payment (code)

(Worked_under_given_Specification)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0**Pre question**

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

and

for code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

Literal question

Whether worked under given specifications (code) ?

Who provided credit / raw material / equipments (code)**(Provider_Credit_Raw_Material_Equ)****File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 34689
Invalid: 0**Pre question**

Who provided credit / raw material / equipments (code)**(Provider_Credit_Raw_Material_Equ)****File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members**

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

and

for code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

and

for code 1 or 2 in col. 15(i.e whether worked under given specifications (code) ?)

Literal question

Who provided credit / raw material / equipments (code) ?

(No_of_Outlets_of_Disposal)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

and

for code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

and

for code 1 or 2 in col. 15(i.e whether worked under given specifications (code) ?)

Literal question

No. of outlets of disposal (code)

(Basis_of_Payment)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689

Invalid: 0

Pre question

(Basis_of_Payment)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members**

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

and

for code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

and

for code 1 or 2 in col. 15(i.e whether worked under given specifications (code) ?)

Literal question

Basis of payment (Piece rate -1, Contract basis - 2)

(Type_of_Specifications)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 34689

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members (i.e., those with code 1 in col. 7, bl. 5.1)

and

For persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02 - 99 in col. 5 (i.e Industry [5-digit NIC -2004 code])

and

for code 11, 12 or 21 in col. 3 (i.e status code)

and

for code 1 or 2 in col. 15(i.e whether worked under given specifications (code) ?)

Literal question

Type of specifications (Written -1, Oral-2, Not known-9)

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

(Blank)**File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members**

(Blank)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(NSS)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 34689
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 1-50	Mean: 6.9
	Standard deviation: 5.8

(NSC)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 34689
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 1-100	Mean: 13.8
	Standard deviation: 11.5

(MLT)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 34689
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 367
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12516080
Range: 367-12516080	Mean: 526403.8
	Standard deviation: 867758.2

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34689
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	Mean: 1.9
	Standard deviation: 1.4

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 34689
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 3.5
	Standard deviation: 2.9

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 34689
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1366
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50064319
Range: 1366-50064319	Mean: 2007904.4
	Standard deviation: 3468553.5

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 34689
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 1.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 62580.4
Range: 1.835-62580.4	Mean: 2635.5
	Standard deviation: 4340.3

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level
(WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 34689
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 6.9
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 250321.6
Range: 6.93-250321.595	Mean: 10495
	Standard deviation: 17568.9

STATE (STATE)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34689
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

DISTRICT_CODE (DISTRICT_CODE)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34689
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34689
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

Household member identification number (Foreign key) (PID)

File: Block_5_2_Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars of household members

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34689
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(State_Regions)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(District)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Stratum)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 311640
Invalid: 0

(Filler_1)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4Valid cases: 500227
Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 500262
 Invalid: 0

(Person_Serial_No)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 500262
 Invalid: 0

Description

Time disposition will be recorded for every member of the household listed in block 4. This involves recording of different activities pursued by the members along with the time intensity in quantitative terms for each day of the reference week. The different activities will be identified and recorded in terms of 'status' and 'industry' codes for persons in urban areas and 'status', 'industry' and 'operation' codes for persons in rural areas. The time intensity will be measured in half-day units. Since a person may be engaged in more than one type of activity on a single day, (in which case two such activities will be considered for that day) and different activities may be carried out on different days of the week, more than one line have been provided for each person in this block to record information on different activity particulars which have been carried out by the person in the week in separate lines.

Interviewer instructions

serial number of each person and his/her age recorded in columns (1) and (5), respectively of block 4, will be copied. The serial numbers in block 5.3 will be entered sequentially as they appear in column (1) of block 4. Provision has been made to record particulars of five persons in one page. Three such sheets have been provided. In case more pages are required to record the particulars of all the persons listed in block 4, additional sheets of block 5.3 may be used. These sheets should be firmly stapled with the main schedule at the appropriate place.

Since a person may pursue more than one activity during the seven days of the reference week, four lines have been provided for each serial number recorded in column (1) for making separate entries relevant to the different activities on a day (two such activities) on different days of the reference week. Past experience indicates that provision of four lines will cover almost all the situations. However, if a person reports more than four different activities during the reference week the block of four lines meant for the next serial number of persons may be utilised by putting cross (x) marks in columns (1) and (2), and continuous serial numbers in column (3). Obviously, the particulars of the next person will be entered in the cell meant for serial number of persons subsequent to the cell already utilised for the previous person. In the case of children of age 0 - 4 years, their particulars will be entered and status code 97 will be assigned to them with intensity 1.0 for all the seven days preceding the date of survey without any probing.

(Age)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-120

Valid cases: 500262
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 120
 Mean: 28.9
 Standard deviation: 18.8

(Srl_no_of_Activity)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

(Srl_no_of_Activity)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 500262

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

Interviewer instructions

For each persons listed in column (1) of this block (which will be same as listed in column (1) of block 4), different activities pursued by them during all the seven days of the reference week will be serially numbered and this serial number of activity will be recorded in column (3). Presuming that the likelihood of one person pursuing more than four different activities in a week is rather remote, only four lines are provided for each person. As stated earlier, if a person pursues more than four different activities, the lines meant for the next person may be utilised. The current activity of a person in the rural areas is denoted by his status-cum-industry-cum-operation. Thus, for a person in the rural areas with the same status, if the industry division (2-digit NIC-2004 code) or operation are different on the same or different days, he will be considered to have pursued different activities and these activities will be entered in different lines. Similarly, in urban areas, the current activity of a person is denoted by his status-cum-industry. Thus, if a person in urban area ploughs his own field in the first half of the day and sows in the second half of the day, he will be considered to have only one activity during the day. But, in rural areas, he will be considered to have two activities.

(Status)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 500262

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 2

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

Literal question

Status (code)

Interviewer instructions

The current activity 'status' codes corresponding to the serial number of activity entered in column (3) will be recorded in this column. The status codes which will be used in recording daily activity particulars and the weekly activity particulars are as follows:

): status: codes 11, 12, 21, 31, 51 and 91-95, 97 of col. (3), block-5.1 and also the following codes: worked as casual wage labour in public works other than NREG works - 41, worked as casual wage labour in NREG works - 42, had work in h.h. enterprise but did not work due to: sickness -61, other reasons -62; had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to: sickness -71, other reasons - 72; sought work -81, did not seek but was available for work -82, did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only) -98.

It may be noted that these are same as the usual activity status codes, except the codes 42, 61, 62, 71, 72, 82 and 98 which are not applicable for usual status. Moreover, activity status code 41 in the usual status is used for casual wage labour in all types of public works, whereas in the current activity status, code 41 is for casual wage labour in public works other than NREG works and code 42 is for casual wage labour in NREG works. It may be noted that though under NREG Act persons of age 18 years and above in rural areas willing to do unskilled manual work are entitled to get NREG public works, for this survey, activity status code 42 may be assigned to those who have worked under NREG works irrespective of the age and place of residence of the person. Besides, code 81 in usual status is used to indicate both the situations of seeking and being available for work, while in the current activity status, code 81 is for the persons 'seeking work' and code 82 is for the persons who 'did not seek but was available for work'. The current weekly activity status for each individual will be identified based on the daily activity status codes.

(NIC_2004_Code)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on****Overview**

(NIC_2004_Code)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on**Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0**Pre question**

Current day activity particulars

and
for codes 11 to 72 in col. 4(i.e status code)**Literal question**

Industry division (2-digit NIC-2004 code)

Interviewer instructions

For each status code grouped under the activity category 'working' (i.e., for the status codes 11-72 recorded in column 4), the 2-digit NIC-2004 code will be entered in column (5) in terms of the specified code numbers.

(Operation)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on****Overview**Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0**Pre question**

Current day activity particulars

and
for codes 11 to 72 in col. 4(i.e status code)**Literal question**

For rural areas only, operation (code)

Interviewer instructions

Operation (for rural areas): This column will be filled in for persons belonging to the rural households only. The actual working operation performed by the persons relevant to the status codes grouped under the activity category working (i.e., status codes 11-72) will be entered in terms of codes in this column. It may be noted that for regular salaried/wage employees on leave or holiday, the 'operation' will relate to their respective function in the work or job from which he is temporarily off in view of his taking leave or holiday. Similarly for persons categorised 'self-employed' (status codes 11, 12 & 21) if they are not at work on a particular day inspite of their having work on that day, operation to be recorded will relate to the work they would have done if they had not enjoyed leisure on that day. The relevant codes to be used for making entries in this column are:

a) manual work in cultivation :

ploughing - 01 sowing - 02 transplanting - 03 weeding - 04 harvesting -05 other cultivation activities - 06;

b) manual work in other agricultural activities :

forestry - 07 plantation - 08 animal husbandry- 10
fisheries - 11 other agricultural activities - 12;

c) manual work in non-agricultural activities - 13;

d) non-manual work in :

cultivation - 14 activities other than cultivation- 15.

Intensity of activity on 7th day (Intensity_7th_Day)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on**

Intensity of activity on 7th day (Intensity_7th_Day)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 468846
Format: numeric	Invalid: 31416
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

Literal question

Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)

Interviewer instructions

Intensity of activity on 7th day (Intensity_7th_Day)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Although it may be theoretically possible that on a particular day of the reference week, a person may have any number of activities, the particulars relating to two activities identified on the basis of priority cum major time criterion need only be considered for making entries in this column. Thus, on a day, a person may either have only one activity with 'full' intensity or two activities with 'half' intensity for each. If the activity is pursued with intensity 'half' on a particular day, the entry will be 0.5 against that activity and if that is pursued with intensity more than half, 1.0 will be recorded against that activity in the relevant columns (7) to (13). Generally, an activity, which is pursued for more than 1 hour but less than 4 hours is considered to have been pursued with 'half' intensity. If it is pursued for 4 hours or more, the activity is considered to have been pursued with 'full' intensity. However, for some persons, less than four hours of work daily is their normal working hours for the work or profession. In such cases he will be considered to have worked with 'full' intensity.

The decision whether the intensity to be recorded for an activity will be 0.5 or 1.0 has to be taken by the investigating staff making careful probes into the actual situation obtaining for the person on a particular day. Mere declaration made by the informants, that less than four hours of work daily is their normal working hours for the work or profession, should not be the basis for recording the intensity as 1.0. In the case of a cultivator, a village artisan or a small trader, it should not be presumed that a few hours on a day, say during the lean periods of the year, is their normal work, and the intensity 1.0 need not necessarily be recorded for them. Since this particular block of the schedule is meant for recording the information on periodical or seasonal under-utilisation of available labour time, careful probes about the nature of work performed by a person during the day has to be made before recording the relevant entries.

To illustrate, in so far as the daily activity pattern of a person is concerned, the following seven different situations can be visualized for a person on a single day:

- (i) he/she may be engaged fully in one economic activity;
- (ii) he/she may be engaged in two different types of economic activities;
- (iii) he/she may be partly engaged in economic activity and for the rest of the day he may be seeking or available for work and at the same time may or may not be doing some non-economic activities;
- (iv) he/she may be partly engaged in economic activity and during the rest of the day he is not available for work and may be doing some non-economic activities;
- (v) he/she may be available for work for the entire day;
- (vi) he/she may be available for work for part of the day and for the remaining part he may not be available for work and may be pursuing some non-economic activity and
- (vii) he/she may be fully engaged in non-economic activities.

Which of the status codes are to be entered in column (4) will depend on whichever of the above situations are obtaining for a person on the different days of the reference week. The investigator is to first ascertain the exact situation from the informant and will then record the appropriate status code or codes, as the case may be, in this column using the priority-cum-major time criterion. The relevant codes to be used for recording the status are already given. The following illustrations may be noted for general guidance.

- (a) A person found to be engaged in domestic duties should not be categorised 'engaged in domestic duties' (code 92) if the person reports that he/she has also been available for work concurrently.
- (b) A person engaged in regular salaried/wage employment but currently not at work will be assigned code 71 or 72 irrespective of whether he is engaged in any other 'economic or non-economic' activity.
- (c) Unpaid apprentices will be treated as 'students' while paid apprentices will be treated as employees.
- (d) 'Free collection for sale' will be treated as self-employment.

Columns (7) to (13): Intensity of activity: For each activity recorded in column (3), the intensity with which the particular activity is performed on the different days of the reference week will be recorded in quantitative terms 'half' or 'full' in these columns. As described earlier, for each activity listed in column (3) either one 'full' intensity or two 'half' intensity may be assigned to a person on any one of the seven days of the reference week. For a particular activity, the recording of entries in columns (7) to (13) should start from column (7) which is provided for recording the intensity of that activity on the seventh day of the reference week, i.e., the day preceding the date of survey. Similarly, the intensity of that activity on the sixth, fifth and earlier days of the week will be recorded in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), (12) and (13) respectively. If the intensity of an activity is 'full' on a particular day, '1.0' will be recorded in the relevant column. On the other hand, if the intensity is 'half', the entry will be '0.5'. If that particular activity is not pursued on some other days of the reference week, the corresponding columns provided in the block for those days will be left blank against that activity. Thus, for each day, for a person, there will be either only one entry with intensity 1.0 in any one of the lines or two entries with intensity 0.5 each in any two of the lines.

Intensity of activity on 6th day (Intensity_6th_Day)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Intensity of activity on 6th day (Intensity_6th_Day)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 469016
Format: numeric	Invalid: 31246
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

Literal question

Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)

Intensity of activity on 5th day (Intensity_5th_Day)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 469384
Format: numeric	Invalid: 30878
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

Literal question

Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)

Intensity of activity on 4th day (Intensity_4th_Day)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 469397
Format: numeric	Invalid: 30865
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

Literal question

Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)

Intensity of activity on 3rd day (Intensity_3rd_Day)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 469376
Format: numeric	Invalid: 30886
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

Intensity of activity on 3rd day (Intensity_3rd_Day)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

Literal question

Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)

Intensity of activity on 2nd day (Intensity_2nd_Day)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 469335
Format: numeric	Invalid: 30927
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

Literal question

Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)

Intensity of activity on 1st day (Intensity_1st_Day)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 469153
Format: numeric	Invalid: 31109
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 1
Range: 0-1	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.1

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

Literal question

Intensity of activity (full-1.0, half-0.5)

(Total_no_days_in_each_activity)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 500262
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-7	Mean: 6.4
	Standard deviation: 1.4

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

Literal question

Total no. of days in each activity (0.0)

Interviewer instructions

(Total_no_days_in_each_activity)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Total number of days in each activity: The number of days for which a particular activity was pursued during the seven days, i.e., the total of columns (7) to (13) will be recorded in one place of decimal in column (14) separately for each activity listed in column (3). It may be noted that the total number of days for all the activities taken together should always be 7.0 for each individual entered in column (1).

(Wage_and_Salary_Earnings_Cash)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 75646
Format: numeric	Invalid: 424616
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 68500
Range: 0-68500	Mean: 1458.5
	Standard deviation: 1850.1

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

and

for codes 31, 41, 42, 51, 71, 72 in col.4 (i.e status code)

Literal question

Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) (Cash)

Interviewer instructions

The wage and salary earnings (not total earnings) receivable for the wage/ salaried work done during the reference week, separately for each of the relevant activities pursued by each person, will be recorded in these columns. The wage and salary earnings are collected for regular wage/salaried employees and casual wage labours, the relevant status codes for which wages & salary are to be recorded are 31, 41, 42, 51, 71 and 72. The wages and salaries receivable for the work done during the reference week may be already received or may still be due to be received in cash or in kind or partly in cash and partly in kind. The total wage or salary receivable for the week in cash will be recorded in column 15 and the value of salary or wages in kind (evaluated at the current retail price) receivable for the week will be recorded in column 16. The total of columns 15 and 16 will be entered in column 17. The entries for all these columns will be made in whole number in rupees. For recording the wages or salaries, amount receivable as 'overtime' for the additional work done even from the same economic activity beyond normal working time will be excluded. Bonus (expected or paid) and perquisites evaluated at retail prices duly apportioned for the reference week will be considered as wages and included for making entries in these columns. For the activity statuses '71' and '72', the amount receivable for the week will be worked out on the basis of the number of days reported under the activity during the week.

(Wage_and_Salary_Earnings_Kind)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 14242
Format: numeric	Invalid: 486020
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 11500
Range: 0-11500	Mean: 103.2
	Standard deviation: 263.2

Pre question

Current day activity particulars

and

for codes 31, 41, 42, 51, 71, 72 in col.4 (i.e status code)

Literal question

Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) (Kind)

(Wage_and_Salary_Earnings_Total)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 75518
Format: numeric	Invalid: 424744
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 69000
Range: 0-69000	Mean: 1480.4
	Standard deviation: 1859.8

Pre questionCurrent day activity particulars
and

for codes 31, 41, 42, 51, 71, 72 in col.4 (i.e status code)

Literal question

Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs) (Total)

(Mode_of_Payment)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 500262
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Pre questionCurrent day activity particulars
and

for codes 31, 41, 42, 51, 71, 72 in col.4 (i.e status code)

Literal question

Mode of payment (code)

Interviewer instructions

Mode of payment: This column will be filled in for those members with status codes 31, 41, 42, 51, 71, and 72 in column (4). The mode of payment made by the employer will be recorded in this column in terms of codes. The codes to be used for recording entries are given below:

: piece rate in cash: daily -01, weekly -02, fortnightly -03, monthly -04, other -05;

piece rate in kind: daily -06, weekly -07, fortnightly -08, monthly -09, other -10;

piece rate in both cash and kind: daily -11, weekly -12, fortnightly -13, monthly -14, other -15;

other (non-piece) rate in cash: daily -16, weekly -17, fortnightly -18, monthly -19, other -20;

other (non-piece) rate in kind: daily -21, weekly -22, fortnightly -23, monthly -24, other -25;

other (non-piece) rate in both cash and kind: daily -26, weekly -27, fortnightly -28, monthly -29, other -30.

(No_of_Days_with_Nominal_Work)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 500262
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 7
Range: 0-7	Mean: 0
	Standard deviation: 0.3

Literal question

No of days with nominal work

Interviewer instructions

(No_of_Days_with_Nominal_Work)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on**

This column will be filled in for the persons with status code 11 to 72 recorded in column (4) against any 'serial number of activity' in column (3). Some of these persons who have reported intensity of work as 'half', for some of the days might have had work only for say, 1-2 hours on certain days out of them. Such days would be considered as days with nominal work. For each person, total number of days with only nominal work out of the 7 days reference period, for which intensity has been collected in columns (7) to (13) would be recorded in this column against the first line for the person. If for a person with status code 11 to 72, none of the days in the week are with nominal work entry in this column will be made as 0.

(Current_Weekly_Activity_Status)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 500262

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Current weekly activity particulars

Literal question

Status (code)

Interviewer instructions

Based on the activity status obtaining for a person on the seven days of the reference week, the current weekly status is to be identified and the status code so obtained is to be recorded here. This will be done as follows:

4.5.3.18 As already explained, the activity status of a person falls into one of three broad categories, viz. employed (any of codes 11-72), unemployed (any of codes 81 or 82) and out of labour force (any of codes 91-98). The activity status for any day of the seven days is recorded in column (4). If any of these is a work related activity code, i.e., any of 11 to 72 the person will fall in the employed category on the current weekly status. In other words, if the person is found to have been assigned a work status code on any of the day of the last week he will be considered as working in the current weekly status. For assigning the unemployed status code (i.e., either 81 or 82) to a person as his weekly activity status code, the person should not have had any work activity status codes on any of the days of the last week but should have one of codes 81 or 82 on at least one day of the last week (i.e., the entry in column (4) should not be any of 11-72 but should be 81 or 82 against one of the serial nos. of activity). Persons without any of codes 11-82 in column (4) will be those who will be treated as out of labour force in the current weekly status.

4.5.3.19 Further, within the three broad activity status categorisation, the detailed activity status codes will be assigned taking into account the number of days in each activity recorded in column (14) in terms of the aggregate of intensities obtaining on various days. Within the broad activity status category identified for a person, the activity status code in column (4), which has the highest value in column (14), corresponding to a serial number of activity within the broad activity status, will be recorded in column (20). The entries for column (20) will be made in the line corresponding to the first line for each person, i.e., the line in which serial no. of activity in col. (3) is 1

(Current_Weekly_Activity_NIC_2004)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 5

Valid cases: 500262

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Current weekly activity particulars

And

for codes 11-72 in col. 20(i.e Current weekly activity status (code))

Literal question

Industry (5-digit NIC 2004 code)

Interviewer instructions

(Current_Weekly_Activity_NIC_2004)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on**

Columns (21) & (22): Industry and occupation: For persons with any of codes 11-72 in column (20), the 5-digit industry (NIC-2004) and 3-digit occupation (NCO-2004) will be recorded in these two columns. Note that to identify certain category of workers separately, NIC-2004 industry class code 9500 has been split. Those are to be considered here also. The industry and occupation will correspond to the economic activity in which the highest number of days have been spent as explained in the previous paragraph. In the cases where equal number of days is spent on two or more activities (like in case of person with serial number 4 in the above example) the industry and occupation corresponding to the activity appearing first in the code list in terms of status and industry (in urban areas) or in terms of status, industry and operation (in rural areas) will be noted in columns (21) & (22).

(Current_Weekly_Activity_NCO_2004)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 500262
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

Pre question

Current weekly activity particulars

And

for codes 11-72 in col. 20(i.e Current weekly activity status (code))

Literal question

Occupation (3-digit NCO-2004 code)

(Unemployed_on_All_7_Days)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 500262
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whether unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (Yes-1, no-2) ?

Interviewer instructions

From the daily time disposition recorded in columns (7) to (13), it is to be ascertained whether the person was unemployed on all the seven days, i.e., if he/she had total intensity 1.0 against code 81/82 in column (4) on all the seven days of the week. Code 1 or 2 will be recorded in this column depending on the situation.

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(Blank)**File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on**

(Blank)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
 Invalid: 0

(NSS)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-50

Valid cases: 500262
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 50
 Mean: 7.8
 Standard deviation: 7.6

(NSC)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-100

Valid cases: 500262
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 100
 Mean: 15.5
 Standard deviation: 15.2

(MLT)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 139-19826800

Valid cases: 500262
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 139
 Maximum: 19826800
 Mean: 450645.6
 Standard deviation: 769373.6

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 500262
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 13
 Mean: 2.1
 Standard deviation: 1.9

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 500262
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 3.9
	Standard deviation: 3.8

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 500262
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 526
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 91704000
Range: 526-91704000	Mean: 1707771.4
	Standard deviation: 3062005.1

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 500262
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 99134
Range: 0.695-99134	Mean: 2253.9
	Standard deviation: 3847.2

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level

(WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 500262
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 735479
Range: 2.63-735479	Mean: 9001.9
	Standard deviation: 15711.4

STATE (STATE)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 500262
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

DISTRICT_CODE (DISTRICT_CODE)

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0**Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)**

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 9Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0**Household member identification number (Foreign key) (PID)**

File: Block_5_3_Time disposition during the week ended on

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 11Valid cases: 500262
Invalid: 0

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(State_Region)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

(District)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

(Stratum)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3820
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(Filler_1)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

(Person_Serial_No)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 6740
Invalid: 0

Pre question

follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

(Age)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week****Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 8
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 88
Range: 8-88	Mean: 26.3
	Standard deviation: 9.7

Pre question

follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

(Duration_Spell_of_Unemployment)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

and

for code 1 in col. 4 [i.e code-1(for Yes) against Whether ever employed (Yes-1, No-2) ?] then

Particulars of last employment.

Literal question

duration of present
spell of unemp-loyment (code)

Interviewer instructions

The spell of unemployment means the continuous period for which the person remains unemployed. The present spell will, therefore, refer to the period starting from the day the person became unemployed to the survey date, without any change in his/ her activity status. In the case of persons who are first entrants to the labour force, the present spell will be equal to the entire length of unemployment starting from the day such person joins the labour force, i.e., the day since when he/ she was seeking/ available for work. For those who had any previous employment, the present spell will be the period starting from the day they were seeking or available for work after loosing their last employment to the survey date. The spell will be recorded in terms of codes indicating various durations as follows:

only 1 week -1, more than 1 week to 2 weeks -2, more than 2 weeks to 1 month -3, more than 1 month to 2 months -4, more than 2 months to 3 months -5, more than 3 months to 6 months -6, more than 6 months to 12 months -7, more than 12 months -8.

(Whether_Ever_Worked)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

(Whether Ever Worked)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Literal question

Whether ever employed (yes-1, No-2) ?

Interviewer instructions

The purpose of this item is to separate first time job seekers from persons who worked sometime in the past but are now unemployed. As the subsequent columns will be used to record the details of last employment, this last employment will mean having more or less regular work at least for some time in the past. Thus, among the unemployed, those who had worked at least for sometime in the past will be given code 1 in column (4).

(Last Employment Duration)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 6740

Invalid: 0

Pre question

follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

and

for code 1 in col. 4 [i.e code-1(for Yes) against Whether ever employed (Yes-1, No-2) ?] then

Particulars of last employment.

Literal question

Last employment duration (code)

Interviewer instructions

The duration of last employment will be recorded in codes, which are:

only 1 month -1, more than 1 month to 2 months -2, more than 2 months to 3 months -3, more than 3 months to 6 months -4, more than 6 months to 12 months -5, more than 12 months -6.

(Last Employment Status)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 6740

Invalid: 0

Pre question

follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

and

for code 1 in col. 4 [i.e code-1(for Yes) against Whether ever employed (Yes-1, No-2) ?] then

Particulars of last employment.

Literal question

Last employment status (code)

Interviewer instructions

(Last_Employment_Status)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week**

Status refers to the usual work activity status during the period he/ she was employed like self-employment, casual labour, etc., and the codes used for usual work activity status relating to employment (i.e. codes 11-51) only will be applicable. The activity status and corresponding codes are as follows:

code structure same as in col. (3), block 5.1 (only codes 11-51 are applicable).

(Last_Employment_NIC_2004)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 2

Valid cases: 6740

Invalid: 0

Pre question

follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

and

for code 1 in col. 4 [i.e code-1(for Yes) against Whether ever employed (Yes-1, No-2) ?] then

Particulars of last employment.

Literal question

Last employment industry (2-digit NIC-2004 code)

Interviewer instructions

2-digit industry code as per NIC-2004 applicable to the last employment will be entered .

(Last_Employment_NCO_2004)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 3

Valid cases: 6740

Invalid: 0

Pre question

follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

and

for code 1 in col. 4 [i.e code-1(for Yes) against Whether ever employed (Yes-1, No-2) ?] then

Particulars of last employment.

Literal question

Last employment occupation (3-digit NCO-2004 code)

Interviewer instructions

3-digit occupation code as per NCO-2004, respectively, applicable to the last employment will be entered .

(Reason_for_Break_in_Employment)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 6740
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

and

for code 1 in col. 4 [i.e code-1(for Yes) against Whether ever employed (Yes-1, No-2) ?] then

Particulars of last employment.

Literal question

Last employment: Reason for break in employment (code)

Interviewer instructions

This column is meant for recording the reason for break in or termination of the last job held by the persons. These reasons are coded as follows:

loss of earlier job -1, quit earlier job -2, lay-off without pay -3, unit has closed down -4, lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons) -5, lack of work in the area (for casual labour) -6, others -9.

The appropriate reason has to be identified through suitable probes. Loss of earlier job will include cases where person is removed from service or work due to temporary nature of work contract, on disciplinary grounds, retrenchment, retirement and all such involuntary breaks other than those covered under codes 3, 4 or 6. Quit earlier job (code 2) will be applicable for persons who have left the job on their own volition, may be owing to compelling circumstances. (The reason for doing so will be further recorded in column 10). Lay-off is defined as 'failure/refusal/inability of an employer to give employment to a workman whose name is borne on the master rolls and who has not been retrenched'. Those laid-off with some pay are treated as employed. Those laid-off without any pay will be considered as unemployed and for such persons code 3 will be given. If the unit in which the person was working has closed down due to lack of demand, difficulties in running the unit or any other reason and consequently person is thrown out of employment, code 4 will be applicable. For those who were self-employed and are now out of job as there is lack of work in the enterprise due to fall in demand, scarcity of raw materials, etc., code 5 will be recorded. Persons who are engaged as self-employed in the seasonal enterprises and are unemployed during the off season owing to lack of work in the enterprise will also be given code 5. However, if such an enterprise is closed down permanently, applicable code will be 4 and not 5. For those employed as casual workers and are out of work as there is no work in his/her area, code 6 will be given. This should be distinguished from those casual labours employed in enterprises with some regularity and coming under reasons 1, 2, 3 or 4. Thus, one of the reasons should be identified in a sequential manner starting with reason code 1. Reasons which cannot be coded in 1 to 6 will be given code 9.

(Reason_for_Quitting_the_Job)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 6740
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

(Reason_for_Quitting_the_Job)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week**

follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week (i.e., code 1 in col. 23 of bl. 5.3)

and

for code 1 in col. 4 [i.e code-1(for Yes) against Whether ever employed (Yes-1, No-2) ?] then

Particulars of last employment.

and

for code 2 in coi-9 [i,e reason for break in employment(code)]

Literal question

If quit the earlier job, reason for quitting job (code)

Interviewer instructions

For those persons who have quit their job (i.e., code 2 in column 9) the reason for quitting the job will be recorded as follows:

work was not remunerative enough -1, unpleasant environment -2, employer harsh -3, health hazard -4, to avail benefits of voluntary retirement -5, others -9.

Codes are self-explanatory. Unpleasant environment will be excluding the factor mentioned for codes 3 & 4. In case more than one code is applicable, the code, which appears first in the code list will be given

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

(Blank)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

(NSS)**File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week****Overview**

(NSS)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 1-50	Mean: 9.5
	Standard deviation: 9

(NSC)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 1-100	Mean: 19
	Standard deviation: 17.9

(MLT)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 139
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 8024628
Range: 139-8024628	Mean: 402130.9
	Standard deviation: 684214.3

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	Mean: 2.5
	Standard deviation: 2.2

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 4.8
	Standard deviation: 4.5

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 526
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 32098512
Range: 526-32098512	Mean: 1528027
	Standard deviation: 2737222.6

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 40123.1
Range: 0.695-40123.14	Mean: 2011.4
	Standard deviation: 3421.8

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level

(WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 6740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 160492.6
Range: 2.63-160492.56	Mean: 8000.1
	Standard deviation: 13785.6

STATE (STATE)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

DISTRICT_CODE (DISTRICT_CODE)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

Household member identification number (Foreign key) (PID)

File: Block_6_Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6740
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(State_Region)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(District)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Stratum)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 112247
Invalid: 0

(Filler_1)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4Valid cases: 173319
Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Person_Serial_No)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

(Age)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 5-98	Mean: 37.8
	Standard deviation: 13.2

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

(Usual_Principal_Activity_Status)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

usual activity status code :: Principal

Interviewer instructions

Usual Principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status: The usual principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.1 and 5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively, as described below.

(i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1, the entry in column (3) of block 7.1 will be same as that in column (3) of block 5.1. For these persons, the subsidiary status will also be recorded in column (4) and will be copied from column (3) of block 5.2. For persons with one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1 and not having any subsidiary economic activity, put a 'x' mark in col. (4).

(ii) For persons engaged in economic activity in subsidiary capacity only, their subsidiary status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.2 and recorded in column (4), and principal status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.1 and recorded in column (3).

(Usual_Subsidiary_Activity_Status)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

usual activity status code :: Subsidiary

(Usual_Sub subsidiary_Activity_Status)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status****Interviewer instructions**

Usual Principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status: The usual principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.1 and 5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively, as described below.

(i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1, the entry in column (3) of block 7.1 will be same as that in column (3) of block 5.1. For these persons, the subsidiary status will also be recorded in column (4) and will be copied from column (3) of block 5.2. For persons with one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1 and not having any subsidiary economic activity, put a 'x' mark in col. (4).

(ii) For persons engaged in economic activity in subsidiary capacity only, their subsidiary status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.2 and recorded in column (4), and principal status will be copied from column (3) of block 5.1 and recorded in column (3).

(Full_Time_or_Part_Time)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

whether

engaged

mostly in

full time or part time work during last 365 days

(full time -1, part time -2)

Interviewer instructions

Column (5): Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days: In column (5), it will be ascertained if the person was engaged mostly in full time work or part time work during last 365 days. Persons working for less than or equal to half of the normal working hours of the enterprise on a fairly regularly basis will be considered as part time workers and others will be considered as full time workers. Those who are mostly engaged in full time work will be given code 1 and those who are mostly engaged in part time work will be given code 2. The codes are:

full time 1

part time 2

(Worked_more_or_less_Regularly)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

(Worked more or less Regularly)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status**

whether
worked
more or
less regularly during last 365 days
(yes-1, no-2)

Interviewer instructions

Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days: According to the usual principal status approach, the broad activity category has been determined on the basis of the major time criterion. Thus, the persons, who are 'employed' in their usual principal status may or may not be employed throughout the last 365 days. By virtue of the procedure adopted for classification of activity statuses it is possible that some of them were not employed for considerable length of time. In the case of those, who were employed only in the subsidiary status, this will be the situation most often. Thus, this item will be filled in both for usual principal status workers and usual subsidiary status workers. Those who have worked more or less regularly, considering both principal economic activity and subsidiary economic activity, during the reference year will be given code 1. Others will be given code 2.

(No of Months Without Work)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 127969
Format: numeric	Invalid: 45365
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 12
Range: 0-12	Mean: 0.9
	Standard deviation: 1.7

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

approximate
no. of months without work (months)

Interviewer instructions

Approximate no. of months without work: In column (7), the number of months a person was without work will be recorded. The months without work need not be continuous. It is quite possible that a person was without any work for a couple of months, then in employment for some months and again out of work for a couple of months. The 'approximate number of months without work' will include the months in which a person was unemployed and also the months in which he/she was out of labour force, i.e., neither seeking/ available for work. Part of month will be rounded off to the nearest month. Hence, for a month if the period without work is reported to be less than 30 days but 15 days or more, it should be recorded as 1 month without work. Situation is to be assessed for all the months separately to get number of months without work during the reference year. Note that some of those, who have reported to have worked more or less regularly during the reference year, i.e., code 1 in column (6), may be found to be without work for some months, after deep probing. For such persons also, number of months without work will be recorded in column (7) and entry in col. (6) should not be changed.

(Available for Work)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(Available_for_Work)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status****Pre question**

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

if entry ³1
in col. 7, whether sought / available for work during those months (code)

Interviewer instructions

Column (8): If entry ³ 1 in column (7), whether sought/available for work during those months: Column (8) will be filled in for persons who were without work for at least one month, i.e., entry greater than or equal to 1 in column (7). The codes for column (8) are given below:

yes : on most days1
on some days2
no 3

(Made_Any_Efforts_to_Get_Work)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

for codes 1 & 2 in
col. 8, whether
made any efforts to get work (code)

Interviewer instructions

Whether made any efforts to get work: For those who were not at work for some months and sought or were available for work on most or some days of those months (i.e., with codes 1 or 2 in col. 8), the efforts made by them to get work, viz., whether they registered their name in the employment exchange, or made other efforts, will be recorded here. Relevant codes to be entered in this column are:

yes: registered in employment exchange -1, other efforts -2; no effort -3.

(Employment_Renumerative)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

and

for codes 11, 12, 21 in col. 3/ col. 4 (i.e principal / subsidiary activity status code)

Literal question

(Employment_Renumerative)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status**

do you regard the current earning from self-employment as remunerative? (yes -1, no -2)

Interviewer instructions

Do you regard the current earning from self-employment as remunerative: In this column, perception of the self-employed member of the household, either in the principal status or in the subsidiary status, (i.e., for the member of the household having codes 11, 12 or 21 in column 3 or 4) on whether the current earning from self-employment is regarded as remunerative will be recorded. Here the earning of the individual is to be judged considering all his/ her farm and non-farm businesses together in which he/ she is engaged in self-employment capacity during the last 365 days, either in principal status or subsidiary status

or in both the status. The current earning from self-employment will be regarded as remunerative if total earnings from self-employment are able to meet the desired level of income of the individual under the existing situation in respect of type of activity, scale of operation of the business (s), market condition, location of the business, etc. If the actual earnings from the self-employment activities fall short of the desired level, the employment may not be regarded as remunerative. It may be noted that the situation for the 'helpers' may be judged in the similar manner as for the 'own account workers' or 'employers' and no distinction should be made for them in this regard. If the owners of the enterprise are from the same household, earning will be judged by considering equal distribution of income among all the owners including the helpers irrespective of the shares hold by the individual member. If the owners of the enterprise are from the different households, earning from the partnership business will be distributed first, according to the agreement (verbal or written), among the partner households. Then, the share of the earning from self-employment hold by a household will be distributed among its owners including the helpers equally. If the employment is regarded as remunerative by the individual, code will be 1. Otherwise, code will be 2.

(Amount_considered_renumerative)**File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

and

for codes 11, 12, 21 in col. 3/ col. 4 (i.e principal / subsidiary activity status cod

Literal question

what

amount (Rs.) per month would you regard as remunerative? (code)

Interviewer instructions

What amount (Rs) per month would you regard as remunerative: This column is to be filled-in for all the self-employed members of the household for whom column (10) is filled in. The desired level of earnings in a month from all the activities carried out by them in the self-employment capacity, considering the existing situation in respect of type of activity, scale of operation of the business (s), market condition, location of the business, etc., is to be ascertained and recorded in terms of the codes as given below:

less than or equal to Rs.1000.....1

Rs 1001 to Rs. 15002

Rs, 1501 to Rs. 20003

Rs. 2001 to Rs. 25004

Rs. 2501 to Rs, 30005

more than Rs. 30006

(Available_for_Additional_Work)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

whether sought/
available
for
additional work during the days he/she had work
(code)

Interviewer instructions

The time reference to record whether the person was seeking/ available for additional work (i.e., work in addition to the present work) will be that period of last 365 days during which the person was employed either in principal status or in subsidiary status or in both the status. Thus, for a person, whose usual principal status is unemployed but had subsidiary work for a relatively short period, the availability for additional work will refer only to the short period he/ she was working. This criterion will be applicable to column (14) also. The entries will be made in codes given below:
: yes: on most days -1, on some days -2; no -3.

(Reason_Available_for_Addl_work)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

for codes
1 & 2 in
col. 12, reason (code)

Interviewer instructions

For codes 1 and 2 in column (12), the reason for seeking/ available for additional work will be entered in this column in terms of codes as follows:

to supplement income 1
not enough work 2
both 3
others 9

(Available_for_Alternative_Work)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

(Available_for_Alternative_Work)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

whether sought/
available
for
alterna-tive work during the days he/she had work (code)

Interviewer instructions

As in the case of availability for additional work, information in respect of a person's availability for alternative work (i.e., work instead of the present work) will be collected with reference to that period of last 365 days during which he/ she was employed either in principal status or in subsidiary status or in both the status. The entry will be made in codes as given below.

yes: on most days -1, on some days -2; no -3.

(Reason_Available_for_Alt_work)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

for codes
1 & 2 in
col. 14,
reason (code)

Interviewer instructions

For the persons who 'sought/ available' for alternative work at least for some days, i.e., for persons with codes 1 and 2 in column (14), the reason for doing so will be recorded in codes as follows:

present work not remunerative enough -1, no job satisfaction -2, lack of job security -3,
workplace too far -4, wants wage/salary job -5, others -9

When more than one code is applicable, the code appearing first in the list may be given.

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(Blank)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(NSS)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-50

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 50
Mean: 7.8
Standard deviation: 7.7

(NSC)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-100

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 100
Mean: 15.6
Standard deviation: 15.4

(MLT)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 0
Range: 139-19826800

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 139
Maximum: 19826800
Mean: 461385.5
Standard deviation: 784294

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	Mean: 2.1
	Standard deviation: 1.9

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 3.9
	Standard deviation: 3.8

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 526
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 91704000
Range: 526-91704000	Mean: 1753983.8
	Standard deviation: 3133328.4

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 99134
Range: 0.695-99134	Mean: 2307.8
	Standard deviation: 3921.9

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level
(WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to
persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 735479
Range: 2.63-735479	Mean: 9229.9
	Standard deviation: 16070.6

STATE (STATE)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to
persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

DISTRICT_CODE (DISTRICT_CODE)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to
persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to
persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

Household member identification number (Foreign key) (PID)

File: Block_7_1_Follow-up questions on availability for work to
persons working in the usual principal or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 11	

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

(Sample)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(State_Region)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(District)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Stratum)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

(Stratum)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 112247
Invalid: 0

(Filler_1)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 173319
Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Person_Serial_No)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status
(i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

(Age)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

(Age)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 5-98	Mean: 37.8
	Standard deviation: 13.2

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status
(i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

(Usual_Principal_Activity_Status)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status
(i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

Usual activity status code :: Principal

Interviewer instructions

Usual Principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status: The usual principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status will be copied from column (3) and column (4) of block 5.1/5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively in block 7.2, as described below.

(i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1, the entry in column (3) of block 7.2 will be same as that in column (3) of block 5.1. For such persons, a cross (x) mark will be put in column (4) of block 7.2.

(ii) For persons having one of the codes 81-97 in column (3) of block 5.1 and one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.2, the entry in columns (3) and (4) of block 7.2 will be copied from column (3) of blocks 5.1 and 5.2, respectively.

(Usual_Subsidiary_Activity_Status)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

Pre question

(Usual_Sub subsidiary_Activity_Status)**File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status**

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

(i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

Usual activity status code :: Subsidiary

Interviewer instructions

Usual Principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status: The usual principal activity status and usual subsidiary activity status will be copied from column (3) and column (4) of block 5.1/5.2 to columns (3) and (4), respectively in block 7.2, as described below.

(i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.1, the entry in column (3) of block 7.2 will be same as that in column (3) of block 5.1. For such persons, a cross (x) mark will be put in column (4) of block 7.2.

(ii) For persons having one of the codes 81-97 in column (3) of block 5.1 and one of the codes 11-51 in column (3) of block 5.2, the entry in columns (3) and (4) of block 7.2 will be copied from column (3) of blocks 5.1 and 5.2, respectively.

(Any_Union_or_Association)**File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status****Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

(i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

Is there

any

union/

association

in your

activity?

(yes -1,

no -2, not known -9)

Interviewer instructions

(Any Union or Association)**File: Block_7_2 Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status**

Union/association will mean any registered/recognised body whose membership is open to a section of those engaged in a specific activity or trade and whose main objective is to look into the interests of its members. 'Trade' here refers to any occupation under the usual statuses 11-51. Thus, besides the usual trade unions, association of owners, self-employed persons, etc., will also be covered. The union/association sometimes may be a large body like a factory union looking after the welfare of different types/levels of workers. Depending on the respondents reply, codes 1, 2 or 9 will be recorded in this column. It is to be noted that even if a self-employed person is aware of an association which looks after the interests of those of his kind, the answer to the question will be 'no' (code-2) if the membership of such an association is not open to him or the association does not cover the locality where he/she runs the enterprise. It is possible that some of the self-employed persons are not aware of the existence of any association of the kind described above relating to his trade. In such cases, code 9 will be entered in column (5).

The relevant entries for column (5) are:

yes 1
no 2
not known 9

(Member of Union Association)**File: Block_7_2 Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status****Overview**

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

for 1 in col. 5,
whether a
member of
union/
asso-
ciation
(yes-1, no-2)

Interviewer instructions

Whether a member of union/association: If the respondent reports that a union/association exists in his/her activity, i.e, if entry is 1 in column (5), it is to be ascertained if he/she is a member of that union/association. If the household member is a member of that union/association, code 1 will be recorded, otherwise code will be 2.

(Nature of Employment)**File: Block_7_2 Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status****Overview**

(Nature_of_Employment)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

nature of
employ-
ment
(perma-
nent-1,
temporary-2)

Interviewer instructions

Nature of employment: In column (7), the nature of employment (i.e., whether permanent or temporary) will be recorded in terms of code. Nature of employment will be considered as permanent if the person is, in normal course, likely to continue in the same employment. If the nature of employment is permanent code will be 1 and if the nature of employment is temporary code will be 2.

(Changed_Work_Activity_Status)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

and
for codes 11-51 in col. 3 (i.e usual Principal activity status),

Literal question

During last 2 years, whether changed work activity status (yes-1, no-2)

Interviewer instructions

During last 2 years, whether changed work activity status and if changed, last activity status: It will be ascertained whether or not the person has changed his/ her usual principal work activity status (i.e., work statuses 11-51) during the last 2 years. In column (8), code 1 will be assigned, if he has changed the work status and code 2 if not. For persons with code 1 in column (8), i.e., those reporting a change in work status, the last usual principal work activity status prior to this change will be recorded in column (9). The codes applicable in column (9) are any of 11 to 51 only. (The detailed code structure is given for col. 3, block 5.1). Note that during the last 2 years, if a person was initially unemployed or out of labour force and he/ she is now employed according to usual principal status, then he/she will not be considered to have changed his/ her activity status as the work activity status did not change. It is quite possible that during the period in between the changes in the work activity status, a person was unemployed or out of labour force. Such a person will be considered to have changed his/her work activity status and code 1 will be recorded here. In the case of more than one change in work statuses during last 2 years, the work status relating to the last change (i.e., work status prior to the present status) will be recorded in column (9).

(Changed_Last_Activity_Status)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status
(i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

and
for codes 11-51 in col. 3 (i.e usual Principal activity status),

Literal question

for 1 in col. 8, during last 2 years, whether changed last activity status (code)

(Changed_Industry)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status
(i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

and
for codes 11-51 in col. 3 (i.e usual Principal activity status),

Literal question

during last 2 years, whether changed industry (yes-1,
no-2)

Interviewer instructions

During last 2 years, whether changed industry and if changed, last industry: Whether the person has changed his/her industry of work, associated with usual principal work activity, at 2-digit code as per NIC-2004 during the last 2 years will be ascertained. If the person has changed industry of work at 2-digit code as per NIC-2004 then in column (10) entry will be code 1, otherwise, code 2 will be entered in column (10). For persons with code 1 in column (10), that is, those reporting a change in industry, the last industry of work in terms of 2-digit code as per NIC-2004 will be recorded in column (11).

(Changed_Last_Industry)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

(Changed_Last_Industry)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status
(i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

and
for codes 11-51 in col. 3 (i.e usual Principal activity status),

Literal question

for 1
in col.
10,
during last 2 years, whether changed last
industry(code)

(Changed_Occupation)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status
(i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

and
for codes 11-51 in col. 3 (i.e usual Principal activity status),

Literal question

During last 2 years, whether changed occupation (yes-1, no-2)

Interviewer instructions

Whether the person has changed his/her occupation, associated with usual principal work activity, as per NCO-2004, during the last 2 years will be ascertained. If the person has changed occupation then in column (12) entry will be code 1, otherwise, code 2 will be entered in column (12). For persons with code 1 in column (12), that is, those reporting a change in occupation, the last occupation in terms of 2-digit code as per NCO-2004 code will be recorded in column (13).

(Changed_Last_Occupation_Code)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

(Changed_Last_Occupation_Code)**File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status
 (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

and
 for codes 11-51 in col. 3 (i.e usual Principal activity status),

Literal question

for 1
 in col.
 12,
 during last 2 years, whether changed last
 occupation(code)

(Changed_Establishment)**File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status****Overview**

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 173334
 Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status
 (i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

and
 for codes 11-51 in col. 3 (i.e usual Principal activity status),

Literal question

During last 2 years, whether changed establishment
 (yes-1, no-2)

Interviewer instructions

For the workers in the usual principal status, it will be ascertained whether they have changed their establishment (of work) during the last 2 years. The term establishment is used in a broad sense and will include all producing units including household enterprises. In this sense, a person changing from one section/department/organisation to another of the same establishment on a transfer/ promotion posting will not be considered as having changed establishment. However, if his/her nature of work in respect of NIC (at 2-digit level) or NCO (at 2-digit level) has changed consequent to this transfer/promotion, it will be considered as change of establishment. In case he/ she has lost or quit the earlier job and taken up a fresh job in another department or organisation, it will be taken as a change in establishment. Those reporting a change in establishment will be assigned code 1 and others will be assigned code 2.

(Reason_for_Last_Change)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1238
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and/or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status
(i.e., those with codes 11-51 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1 or bl. 5.2)

Literal question

for 1 in
col. 10 or 12,
reason
for
last
change (code)

Interviewer instructions

In this column, the reason for the last change will be recorded for those who have either changed their industry or occupation or both during the last 2 years, i.e., those with codes 1 in column (10) and/or (12) of this block. The reason codes are as follows.

loss of earlier job due to: retrenchment/lay-off -1, closure of unit -2; for better income/remuneration -3, no job satisfaction -4, lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed) -5, lack of job security -6, work place too far -7, promotion/ transfer -8, others -9.

If more than one code is applicable to a person, the one, which appears first in the code list will be recorded.

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(Blank)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(NSS)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 1-50	Mean: 7.8
	Standard deviation: 7.7

(NSC)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 1-100	Mean: 15.6
	Standard deviation: 15.4

(MLT)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 139
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19826800
Range: 139-19826800	Mean: 461385.5
	Standard deviation: 784294

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	Mean: 2.1
	Standard deviation: 1.9

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 3.9
	Standard deviation: 3.8

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 526
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 91704000
Range: 526-91704000	Mean: 1753983.8
	Standard deviation: 3133328.4

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 173334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 99134
Range: 0.695-99134	Mean: 2307.8
	Standard deviation: 3921.9

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level (WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level
(WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 2
Range: 2.63-735479

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2.6
Maximum: 735479
Mean: 9229.9
Standard deviation: 16070.6

STATE (STATE)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

DISTRICT_CODE (DISTRICT_CODE)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)

File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 9

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

Household member identification number (Foreign key) (PID)
File: Block_7_2_Follow-up questions on change of nature of work
and_ or establishment to persons working in the usual principal
status or subsidiary status

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 11

Valid cases: 173334
Invalid: 0

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(State_Region)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(District)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Stratum)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56262
Invalid: 0

(Filler_1)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 4Valid cases: 97135
Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

OverviewType: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Person_Serial_No)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Interviewer instructions

(Person_Serial_No)**File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1**

For all members categorized as 'engaged in domestic duties' according to usual principal status, i.e., those assigned the usual status codes 92 or 93 in column (3) of block 5.1, their serial number and age as in columns (1) and (2) of block 5.1 will be entered against items 1 and 2.

(Age)**File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1****Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 97141
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 5-100	Mean: 37.2
	Standard deviation: 14

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

(Spend_Time_on_Domestic_Duties)**File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1****Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97141
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? (yes-1, no-2) ?

Interviewer instructions

Item 3 to 5: It will be ascertained whether the members are "required to spend most of their time on domestic duties during 365 days preceding the date of survey". If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against item 3 for each of the members. If the answer is 'yes', i.e., if the entry against item 3 is code 1 for a member, the reason for his/her participation in the household duties will be ascertained and recorded in terms of the specified codes against item 4.

The relevant codes to be used for item 4 are:

no other member to carry out the domestic duties 1
cannot afford hired help 2
for social and/or religious constraints 3
others 9

For persons with code 1 in item 3, item 5 will be left blank. On the other hand, if the entry against item 3 is 2 for a person, (i.e., such participation was not required but still the he/she participated in the household chores) the reason for his/her voluntary participation in household chores will be ascertained and the code relevant to the answer obtained will be recorded against item 5. In such a case, item 4 will be left blank.

The codes to be used for making entries against item 5 are:

non-availability of work 1
by preference 2
others 9

(Reason_thereof)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

if code 1 in item 3, reason thereof
(no other member to carry out the domestic duties -1, cannot afford hired help -2, for social and/or religious constraints -3, others -9)

Reason for still pursuing domestic duties

(Reason_Still_Pursuing_Dom_duties)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

if code 2 in item 3, reason for still pursuing domestic duties
(non-availability of work-1, by preference-2, others-9)

(Maintenance_of_Kitchen_Gardens)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)

Interviewer instructions

(Maintenance_of_Kitchen_Gardens)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Items 6 to 19: These 14 questions relate to the participation in 14 specified activities, which are self-explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the person along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated, during the 365 days preceding the date of survey, more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6 to 9 and 15 to 19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no', code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 and 20 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the items 10 to 14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly own farm/free collected commodities or processing of commodities procured otherwise and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded. The codes to be used are:

yes:

commodities produced in own farm/free collection 1 commodities acquired otherwise 2
no 3

(Household_Poultry)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

work in household poultry, dairy, etc.? (yes-1, no-2)

(Free_Collection_Fish_Fruit_etc)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141

Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)

(Free_Collection_of_Firewood_etc)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

(Free_Collection_of_Firewood_etc)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

free collection of firewood, cow-dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption? (yes-1, no-2)

(Husking_of_Paddy)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

husking of paddy for household consumption? (code)

(Grinding_of_Food_Grains)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

grinding of foodgrains for household consumption? (code)

(Preparation_of_Gur)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

(Preparation_of_Gur)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

preparation of gur for household consumption? (code)

(Preservation_of_Meat_and_Fish)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

preservation of meat and fish for household consumption? (code)

(Making_Baskets_and_Mats)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

making baskets and mats for household use? (code)

(Preparation_of_Cow_Dung_as_Fuel)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

(Preparation_of_Cow_Dung_as_Fuel)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

preparation of cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household? (yes-1, no-2)

(Sewing_Tailoring_Weaving_etc)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use? (yes-1, no-2)

(Tutoring_of_Children)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

tutoring of own children or others' children free of charge? (yes-1, no-2)

(Bring_Water_from_Outside_Premise)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

(Bring_Water_from_Outside_Premise)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

bringing water from outside the household premises? (yes-1, no-2)

For rural areas, bringing water from outside the village

(Rural_Bring_Water_Outside_Vill)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

Along with your domestic duties did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days:

for rural areas only 19. bringing water from outside the village? (yes-1, no-2)

(Rural_Distance_in_kilometres)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 801
Invalid: 96340
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 5
Mean: 1.5
Standard deviation: 1.1

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

if 1 in item 19, distance in kilometres

Interviewer instructions

Item 20: This item will be used for rural areas only. If for a particular person the answer to the question listed against item 19 (i.e., whether the person brings water from outside the village), is 'yes' (i.e., code 1), the distance (rounded off to the nearest kilometre) he/she had to travel from the household premises to the source of water will be recorded against this item.

(Willing_to_Accept_Work)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household? (yes-1, no-2)

Interviewer instructions

Item 21: For all those categorised as 'usually engaged in domestic duties' and listed against item '1' it will be ascertained whether they will be prepared to accept work if work is made available at their household premises. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against this item.

Information on items 22 to 25 is to be collected for those with code 1 in item 21.

Item 22 to 25 (for persons with code 1 in item 21): The questions listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the question listed against item 21 (i.e., persons with entry 1 against item 21). The codes appropriate for the answers obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 22, 23 and 25, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded. The relevant codes to be used for filling in the items 22, 23 and 25 are as under:

(i) Item 22: nature of work acceptable:
regular full time 1
regular part time 2
occasional full time 3
occasional part time 4

(ii) Item 23: type of work acceptable:

dairy -1, poultry -2, other animal husbandry -3, food processing -4
, spinning and weaving -5, manufacturing wood and cane products -6
, tailoring -7, leather goods manufacturing -8, others -9.

(iii) Item 25: assistance required to undertake that work:

no assistance -1; yes: initial finance on easy terms -2, working finance facilities -3,
easy availability of raw materials -4, assured market -5, training -6, accommodation -7, others -9.

(Nature_of_Work_Acceptable)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

If code 1 in item-21 of this block (i.e block-8) ,
the nature of work acceptable (regular full time-1, regular part-time-2, occasional full time-3, occasional part-time-4)

(Type_of_Work_Acceptable)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

If code 1 in item-21 of this block (i.e block-8) ,
type of work acceptable (code)

(Requiste_skill_experience)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

If code 1 in item-21 of this block (i.e block-8) ,
do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work? (yes-1, no-2)

Interviewer instructions

Item 24: In this item information on whether the person have any skill/experience to undertake the work which is acceptable to him/her as mentioned in item 23, will be recorded. If the person has any skill/experience to undertake the work code will be 1, otherwise code will be 2.

(Assistance_Required)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col. 3 of bl. 5.1

Literal question

If code 1 in item-21 of this block (i.e block-8) ,
what assistance do you require to undertake that work? (code)

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(Blank)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

(NSS)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-50

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 50
Mean: 8
Standard deviation: 7.9

(NSC)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-100

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 100
Mean: 15.9
Standard deviation: 15.8

(MLT)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

(MLT)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 139-18386975

Valid cases: 97141
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 139
 Maximum: 18386975
 Mean: 434280.6
 Standard deviation: 730992

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 97141
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 13
 Mean: 2.1
 Standard deviation: 1.9

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 97141
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 25
 Mean: 4
 Standard deviation: 4

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 8
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 526-91704000

Valid cases: 97141
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 526
 Maximum: 91704000
 Mean: 1642613.6
 Standard deviation: 2913371.1

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (WEIGHT)
 File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal
 activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 97141
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 91934.9
Range: 0.695-91934.875	Mean: 2172.3
	Standard deviation: 3655.4

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level
 (WEIGHT_SR)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal
 activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 97141
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 735479
Range: 2.63-735479	Mean: 8672
	Standard deviation: 15085.2

STATE (STATE)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal
 activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97141
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

DISTRICT_CODE (DISTRICT_CODE)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal
 activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 97141
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal
 activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 9

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

Household member identification number (Foreign key) (PID)

File: Block_8_Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status code 92 or 93 in col_3 of block_5_1

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 11

Valid cases: 97141
Invalid: 0

(Round_Centre_Code)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(FSU_Serial_No)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 5

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(Round)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(Sch_No)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 3

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(Sample)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(Sector)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(State_Regions)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	

(District)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

(Stratum)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

(Sub_Stratum_No)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1558326
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(Filler_1)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(Sub_Round)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(Sub_Sample)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(FOD_Sub_Region)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 4

Valid cases: 2680947
 Invalid: 0

(Hamlet_Group_Sub_Block_No)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(Second_Stage_Stratum_No)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 1

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(Sample_Hhld_No)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(Level)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: character
 Width: 2

Valid cases: 2681248
 Invalid: 0

(Filler_2)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 3

Valid cases: 2681248
Invalid: 0

(Item_Group_Srl_No)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 2

Valid cases: 2681248
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

(Item_Group_Srl No)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Value of consumption during last 30 days

Item 1: Cereals & cereal products: This will include items like rice, wheat/atta, jowar, bajra, maize, barley, small millets and their products like chira, khoi, lawa, muri, maida, suji, rawa, sewai, noodles, bread (bakery), cornflakes, pop-corn, etc. and sattu prepared from barley/ other cereals. Besides these, tapioca, jackfruit seed, mahua, etc, which are consumed as substitutes for cereals will also be included here.

Item 2: Pulses & pulse products: This includes pulses such as arhar, gram, moong, masur, urd, peas, soyabean, khesari, etc., and pulse products such as besan, sattu, papad, badi, etc.

Item 3: Milk: This will mean milk as directly obtained from cow, buffalo, goat or any other livestock, milk sold in bottle or poly pack. If the household purchases milk and prepares sweetmeats or transforms milk into curd, casein, ghee, etc., at home these will be included here.

Item 4: Milk products: This will include condensed/powder milk, curd, ghee, butter and also baby food, ice-creams, etc., the principal constituent of which is milk.

Item 5: Edible oil and vanaspati: Oil used in food preparation will be considered as 'edible oil' such as vanaspati, margarine, mustard oil, groundnut oil, etc. If oil is extracted by crushing purchased or grown oilseeds and the oil is consumed then the entry will be shown against this item.

Item 6: Vegetables: This item will include potato, onion, radish, carrot, turnip, beet, sweet potato, arum, leafy vegetables, tomato, peas, garlic, ginger, etc. It will also include green fruits like mango, watermelon, etc. consumed after preparing processed food.

Item 7: Fruits & nuts: This includes fresh fruits such as mango, banana, jackfruit, watermelon, pineapple, sugarcane coconut, guava, orange, etc. and also dry fruits and nuts.

Item 10: Salt and spices: It will include all edible salt irrespective of whether it is iodised or not. This item will also include spices such as turmeric, black pepper, dry chillies, oilseeds which are generally used in food preparations.

Item 11: Other food items: This will include prepared tea, coffee, tea leaf, coffee powder, ice, cold beverages, fruit juice, green coconut, biscuits, salted refreshments, prepared sweets, cake, pastry, pickles, sauce, jam, jelly, cooked meals, prepared rice, snacks, tiffin, food packets, etc. Food items for babies like Farex, Cerelac, etc., whose principal constituent is not milk will also be included here.

Item 12: Pan, tobacco & intoxicants: This will include pan leaf, finished pan, supari, lime, katha, bidi, cigarettes, snuff, cheroot, zarda, ganja, toddy, country liquor, beer, foreign liquor, etc.

Item 13: Fuel & light: This will include coke, firewood and chips, electricity, dung cake, kerosene, match box, coal, LPG, gobar gas, candle, etc. and petrol, diesel, etc. used for generating electricity.

Item 20: Rent/house rent: This item consists of rent for residential building and garage rent for private vehicle of the household. Amount last paid divided by the number of months for which the payment was made will be recorded here. The rent for government quarters will be the amount of house rent allowance (HRA) per month not paid to the employee plus the licence fee deducted per month from the salary for the quarters. Salami/pugree will not be considered anywhere in the schedule. No imputation of rent will be done for owner occupied dwellings.

Item 21: Consumer taxes and cesses: This will include road cess, chowkidari tax, municipal rates, water charges, etc.. Sometimes, while purchasing a new vehicle, life tax is paid. In such case, monthly average of tax & cess will be recorded against this item.

Item 22: Medical expenses (non-institutional): This includes expenditure which were incurred on medical treatment not as an in-patient of a medical institution. This includes expenses on medicine, clinical tests, X-ray, pathological tests, payments made to doctor, nurse, etc., on account of professional fees. Expenditure on family planning appliances such as IUD, oral pills, condoms, diaphragm, spermicide. Expenditure incurred on MTP (medical termination of pregnancy) may be recorded against here if hospitalisation is not necessary. Similarly, hiring charges for ambulance may be recorded here if hospitalization is not necessary. Reference period for medical expenses (non-institutional) is 30 days.

Value of consumption during last 365 days

Item 24: Medical expenses (institutional): This includes expenditure which were incurred on medical treatment as an in-patient of a medical institution. Expenditure incurred on MTP (medical termination of pregnancy) may be recorded against here if hospitalisation is necessary. Similarly, hiring charges for ambulance may be recorded here if hospitalization is necessary. Expenditure incurred for clinical tests, X-ray, etc. will be recorded against this item if hospitalisation was necessary.

Item 25: Tuition fees and other fees: It also includes fees paid to educational institutions (e.g., schools, colleges, universities, etc.) on account of tuition (inclusive of minor items like game fees, fan fees, etc.) and payment to private tutor. Occasional payments to the school fund made on account of charities provided for indigent students and 'donations' generally will not be included here as these are regarded as transfer payments.

Item 26: School books and other educational articles: Expenditure on all kinds of books, magazines, journals, etc., including novels and other fiction will be covered under this item. Expenditure on Internet other than telephone charges will also be covered here. Besides these, expenses on library charges, stationery, etc., will also be covered here.

Item 27: Clothing and bedding: In this item, information on value of consumption of all items of clothing and bedding during the last 365 days will be collected. When any garment is sewn at home by a household member, its value will be equal to the value of cloth only. No labour charges for sewing of the garment need be included unless the sample household itself is running a tailoring shop. Similarly, for a quilt made at home of which the materials (viz., cloth, stuffing, cotton, thread, etc.) were purchased the value of the materials used will be shown against this item. All second-hand clothing items, like dhoti, saree, ready-made garments, etc., purchased and brought into first-use will be recorded against this item.

Durables goods (items 29 to 37): Information on expenditure incurred for purchase and cost of raw materials and services for construction and repairs of durable goods for domestic use during the last 365 days will be collected in items 29 to 37. Expenditure will include both cash and kind. Purchase will include both first-hand and second-hand purchase. Only if some expenditure is incurred towards purchase of an item, may be in cash or kind or both, the item will be considered as purchased. Expenditure incurred on purchase of durable goods for giving gifts will also be included. In case of credit/ hire-purchase, the actual expenditure made during the reference period will be recorded.

It should be noted that the purchase of residential building and land, whether first-hand or second-hand, should not be entered in item 37, since such purchases are considered capital expenditure on real estate. Any new construction of building is also an expense on capital account and should not be entered in item 37. The total expenditure incurred by the household towards repairs and maintenance of dwelling unit (only) during the reference period would be entered against item 37.

Investigators should not spend too much time for filling up the worksheet. Unless the respondents themselves ask for clarifications, they are not to ask about quantities consumed item by item to arrive at sub-total figure. The idea is to fill up the worksheet in about half an hour per household. Experience shows that one can obtain a fair enough estimate of household consumer expenditure in half an hour per household

Household consumer expenditure: Household consumer expenditure is the sum total of monetary values of all goods and services consumed (out of purchase or procured otherwise) by the household on domestic account during a specific reference period. The definition of household consumer expenditure and the procedure for evaluating it will be the same as for Schedule 1.0. Care should be taken to exclude (i) expenditure on purchase of land and building (ii) expenditure on household enterprise including farm (iii) interest payments (iv) cash transfers (one-way transactions where the household does not receive any consumer goods and services in return), as all these may be mistakenly reported by the household as "consumer expenditure".

A worksheet has been designed to collect information on household consumer expenditure in Schedule 10. The aim of this worksheet is to arrive at an approximate value of household consumer expenditure, which will serve as proxy for total expenditure that could be obtained through the detailed consumer expenditure schedule. This approximate value of consumer expenditure will be used for classifying sample households into different levels of living for studying employment characteristics of households at different levels of living. The worksheet contains 36 different components of household consumer expenditure. Considering that an item group may contain different items, an attempt has been made to indicate, in parentheses, some of the items included in a particular group, so as to facilitate collection of consumer expenditure data for an item group. Two reference periods, viz., 30 days and 365 days, will be used to record consumption of different groups of items; these are indicated in the headings of columns (3) and (4).

The items of consumption have been classified into four groups and the definition of consumption differs from group to group.

(Value_of_Consumption_Last_30_Day)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1998608
Format: numeric	Invalid: 682640
Width: 6	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 414668
Range: 0-414668	Mean: 801.2
	Standard deviation: 2061.8

Literal question

Value of consumption (Rs) during last 30 days

(Value_Consumption_Last_365_Days)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 682095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1999153
Width: 7	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1409500
Range: 0-1409500	Mean: 4167.8
	Standard deviation: 14665

Literal question

Value of consumption (Rs) during last 365 days

(Spl_characters_for_OK_stamp)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(Blank)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

(NSS)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 1-50	Mean: 8.2
	Standard deviation: 8.2

(NSC)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 1-100	Mean: 16.4
	Standard deviation: 16.3

(MLT)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 139
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 19826800
Range: 139-19826800	Mean: 447727.7
	Standard deviation: 771206.4

(NSS_SR)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 13
Range: 1-13	Mean: 2.2
	Standard deviation: 2

(NSC_SR)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 4.1
	Standard deviation: 4.1

(MLT_SR)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 526
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 91704000
Range: 526-91704000	Mean: 1698423
	Standard deviation: 3072947.9

STATE (STATE)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	

DISTRICT_CODE (DISTRICT_CODE)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	

Household identification number (Foreign key) (HHID)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	

weight to attach while all sub-round combined estimation (Weight)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0.7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 99134
Range: 0.695-99134	Mean: 2239.2
	Standard deviation: 3856.3

weight to attach while estimation at specific sub-round level
(Weight_SR)

File: Block_9_Household consumer expenditure

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2681248
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 2.6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 735479
Range: 2.63-735479	Mean: 8943.1
	Standard deviation: 15714.2

Documentation

Questionnaires

Sample survey questionnaire (Schedule 10 on Employment and Unemployment) used in NSSO 66 round (July'2009 - June'2010)

Title Sample survey questionnaire (Schedule 10 on Employment and Unemployment) used in NSSO 66 round (July'2009 - June'2010)
 Author(s) DPD - Data Processing Division National Sample Survey Organisation
 Country India
 Language English
 Filename Schedule_66_10.doc

Reports

Key Indicators of Employment and Unemployment in India , 2009 - 2010

Title Key Indicators of Employment and Unemployment in India , 2009 - 2010
 Author(s) National Statistical Organisation National Sample Survey Office Ministry of statistics and Programme Implementation Government of India
 Date 2011-06-30
 Country India
 Language English
 Filename Key_Indicators_Emp_&_Unemp_66th_round.pdf

Employment and Unemployment :: July -2009 to June 2010

Title Employment and Unemployment :: July -2009 to June 2010
 Language English
 Filename IHSN_REPORT_NSSO_66_SCH_10_EMPLOYMENT_AND_UNEMPLOYMENT_LUD_2August2011.pdf

Other materials

National Industrial Classification -2004 code list

Title National Industrial Classification -2004 code list
 Language English
 Filename nic_2004_struc_detail.pdf

National Classification Of Occupation - 2004 Code List

Title National Classification Of Occupation - 2004 Code List
 Country India
 Language English
 Filename nco_2004_CodeStructure.pdf

Number of FSUs (villages/urban blocks) allotted, number of FSUs surveyed and number of persons enumerated in different states and union territories

Title Number of FSUs (villages/urban blocks) allotted, number of FSUs surveyed and number of persons enumerated in different states and union territories

Language English

Filename No_FSUs_allotted_surveyed_no_persons_enumerated_nss_66_sch_10.xls

Procedures for obtaining estimates of aggregates, ratios and their RSEs

Title Procedures for obtaining estimates of aggregates, ratios and their RSEs

Language English

Filename Estimation Procedure_sch_10_employment_unemployment_nss_66_round_July2009_June2010.doc

Introduction Concepts, Definitions and Procedures

Title Introduction Concepts, Definitions and Procedures

Language English

Filename Introduction Concepts, Definitions and Procedures.doc

Introduction to Field Staff

Title Introduction to Field Staff

Language English

Filename Instruction to Field Staff.doc

List of states with codes

Title List of states with codes

Country India

Language English

Filename State code_66.doc

List of Districts in different states with codes assigned

Title List of Districts in different states with codes assigned

Country India

Language English

Filename District code_66.xls

List of FOD sub-regions with codes assigned

Title List of FOD sub-regions with codes assigned

Country India

Language English

Filename List_of_FOD_sub_regions_nss_66.doc

List of NSS regions and their composition

Title List of NSS regions and their composition
Country India
Language English
Filename List of NSS regions and their composition.doc

Rate list of various set of unit level records on various schedules of various National Sample Survey rounds as available on CDs

Title Rate list of various set of unit level records on various schedules of various National Sample Survey rounds as available on CDs
Country India
Language English
Filename ratelist_NSSO_MOSPI_GOI_UnitData_LAST_UPDATED_ON_25thJULY2011.pdf

no_fsus_nss_66_emp_unemp

Title no_fsus_nss_66_emp_unemp
Country India
Language English
Filename no_fsus_nss_66_emp_unemp.xls
